
KivyMD

Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem S. Bulgakov and KivyMD co

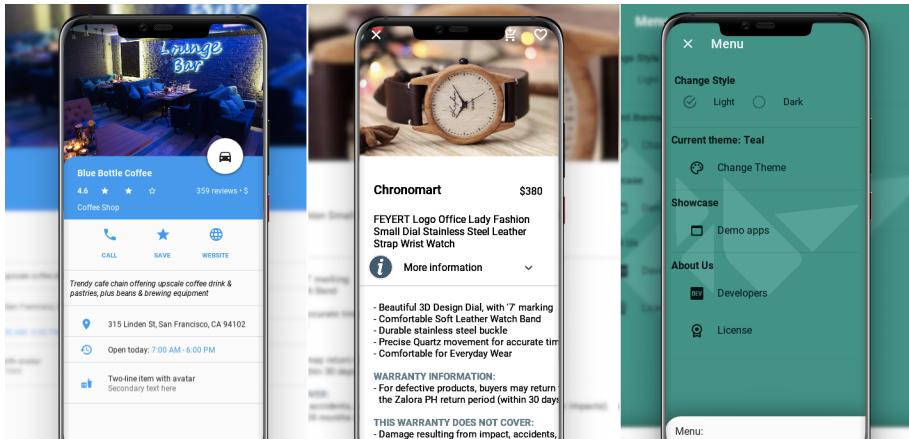
Jun 25, 2020

CONTENTS

1	KivyMD	1
2	Contents	3
2.1	Getting Started	3
2.2	Themes	6
2.3	Components	25
2.4	Behaviors	213
2.5	Change Log	227
2.6	About	234
2.7	KivyMD	235
3	Indices and tables	253
	Python Module Index	255
	Index	257

CHAPTER ONE

KIVYMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, Kivy cross-platform graphical framework a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD project](#) the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.

CONTENTS

2.1 Getting Started

In order to start using *KivyMD*, you must first install the *Kivy* framework on your computer. Once you have installed *Kivy*, you can install *KivyMD*.

Warning: *KivyMD* depends on *Kivy*! Therefore, before using *KivyMD*, first learn how to work with *Kivy*.

2.1.1 Installation

You can install latest release version of *KivyMD* from *PyPI*:

```
python3 -m pip install kivymd
```

If you want to install development version from master branch, you should specify git HTTPS address:

```
# Master branch:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git  
# Specific branch:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@stable  
# Specific tag:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2  
# Specific commit:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.  
→git@f80d9c8b812d54a724db7eda30c4211d0ba764c2  
  
# If you already has installed KivyMD:  
python3 -m pip install --force-reinstall git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git
```

Also you can install manually from sources. Just clone the project and run the `setup.py` script:

```
python3 ./setup.py install
```

2.1.2 First KivyMD application

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return MDLabel(text="Hello, World", halign="center")

MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.uix.label import Label

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        return Label(text="Hello, World")

MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:



At first glance, the *KivyMD* example contains more code... However, the following example already demonstrates how difficult it is to create a custom button in *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.metrics import dp
from kivy.uix.behaviors import TouchRippleBehavior
from kivy.uix.button import Button
from kivy.lang import Builder
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

KV = """
<RectangleFlatButton>:
    ripple_color: 0, 0, 0, .2
    background_color: 0, 0, 0, 0
    color: root.primary_color

    canvas.before:
        Color:
            rgba: root.primary_color
        Line:
            width: 1
            rectangle: (self.x, self.y, self.width, self.height)

Screen:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 1
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
"""

class RectangleFlatButton(TouchRippleBehavior, Button):
    primary_color = [
        0.12941176470588237,
        0.5882352941176471,
        0.9529411764705882,
        1
    ]

    def on_touch_down(self, touch):
        collide_point = self.collide_point(touch.x, touch.y)
        if collide_point:
            touch.grab(self)
            self.ripple_show(touch)
            return True
        return False

    def on_touch_up(self, touch):
        if touch.grab_current is self:
            touch.ungrab(self)
            self.ripple_fade()
            return True
        return False

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        screen.add_widget(
            RectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
                size_hint=(None, None),
                size=(dp(110), dp(35)),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        ripple_color=(0.8, 0.8, 0.8, 0.5),  
    )  
)  
return screen  
  
MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *KivyMD*:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton  
  
class MainApp(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        screen = Screen()  
        screen.add_widget(  
            MDRectangleFlatButton(  
                text="Hello, World",  
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},  
            )  
        )  
    return screen  
  
MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:

2.2 Themes

2.2.1 Theming

See also:

Material Design spec, Material theming

Material App

The main class of your application, which in *Kivy* inherits from the `App` class, in *KivyMD* must inherit from the `MDApp` class. The `MDApp` class has properties that allow you to control application properties such as `color`/`style`/`font` of interface elements and much more.

Control material properties

The main application class inherited from the `MDApp` class has the `theme_cls` attribute, with which you control the material properties of your application.

API - `kivymd.theming`

```
class kivymd.theming.ThemeManager(**kwargs)
```

`primary_palette`

The name of the color scheme that the application will use. All major *material* components will have the color of the specified color theme.

Available options are: `'Red'`, `'Pink'`, `'Purple'`, `'DeepPurple'`, `'Indigo'`, `'Blue'`, `'LightBlue'`, `'Cyan'`, `'Teal'`, `'Green'`, `'LightGreen'`, `'Lime'`, `'Yellow'`, `'Amber'`, `'Orange'`, `'DeepOrange'`, `'Brown'`, `'Gray'`, `'BlueGray'`.

To change the color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
    return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`primary_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘Blue’.

primary_hue

The color hue of the application.

Available options are: ‘50’, ‘100’, ‘200’, ‘300’, ‘400’, ‘500’, ‘600’, ‘700’, ‘800’, ‘900’, ‘A100’, ‘A200’, ‘A400’, ‘A700’.

To change the hue color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"
        self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200" # "500"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```

With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "500"`:



With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200"`:



`primary_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '500'.

`primary_light_hue`

Hue value for `primary_light`.

`primary_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '200'.

`primary_dark_hue`

Hue value for `primary_dark`.

`primary_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '700'.

`primary_color`

The color of the current application theme in `rgba` format.

`primary_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme, property is readonly.

`primary_light`

Colors of the current application color theme in `rgba` format (in lighter color).

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_light"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.7}
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

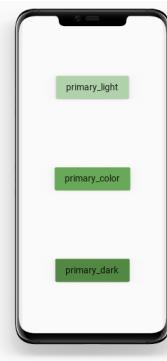
```
md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light

MDRaisedButton:
    text: "primary_color"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5}

MDRaisedButton:
    text: "primary_dark"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.3}
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_dark

...
class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```



`primary_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in lighter color), property is readonly.

`primary_dark`

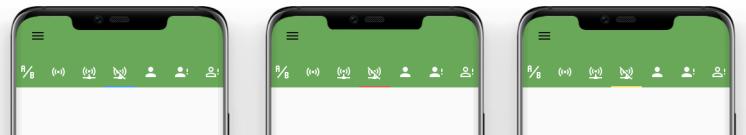
Colors of the current application color theme in `rgba` format (in darker color).

`primary_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in darker color), property is readonly.

`accent_palette`

The application color palette used for items such as the tab indicator in the `MDTabsBar` class and so on...

The image below shows the color schemes with the values `self.theme_cls.accent_palette = 'Blue', 'Red' and 'Yellow'`:



`primary_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'Amber'.

`accent_hue`

Similar to `primary_hue`, but returns a value for `accent_palette`.

`accent_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '500'.

accent_light_hue

Hue value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '200'.

accent_dark_hue

Hue value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '700'.

accent_color

Similar to `primary_color`, but returns a value for `accent_color`.

`accent_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_color`, property is readonly.

accent_light

Similar to `primary_light`, but returns a value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_light`, property is readonly.

accent_dark

Similar to `primary_dark`, but returns a value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_dark`, property is readonly.

theme_style

App theme style.

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`theme_style` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '*Light*'.

`bg_darkest`

Similar to `bg_dark`, but the color values are a tone lower (darker) than `bg_dark`.

```
KV = '''
<Box@BoxLayout>:
    bg: 0, 0, 0, 0

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.bg
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size

BoxLayout:

    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_light
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_normal
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_dark
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_darkest
    ...

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```



`bg_darkest` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

opposite_bg_darkest

The opposite value of color in the `bg_darkest`.

`opposite_bg_darkest` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

bg_dark

Similar to `bg_normal`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_normal`.

`bg_dark` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_dark`, property is readonly.

opposite_bg_dark

The opposite value of color in the `bg_dark`.

`opposite_bg_dark` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_dark`, property is readonly.

bg_normal

Similar to `bg_light`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_light`.

`bg_normal` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_normal`, property is readonly.

opposite_bg_normal

The opposite value of color in the `bg_normal`.

`opposite_bg_normal` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_normal`, property is readonly.

bg_light

” Depending on the style of the theme (‘Dark’ or ‘Light’) that the application uses, `bg_light` contains the color value in `rgba` format for the widgets background.

`bg_light` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_light`, property is readonly.

opposite_bg_light

The opposite value of color in the `bg_light`.

`opposite_bg_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_light`, property is readonly.

divider_color

Color for dividing lines such as `MDSeparator`.

`divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `divider_color`, property is readonly.

opposite_divider_color

The opposite value of color in the `divider_color`.

`opposite_divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_divider_color`, property is readonly.

text_color

Color of the text used in the `MDLabel`.

`text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `text_color`, property is readonly.

opposite_text_color

The opposite value of color in the `text_color`.

`opposite_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_text_color`, property is readonly.

secondary_text_color

The color for the secondary text that is used in classes from the module `TwoLineListItem`.

`secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

opposite_secondary_text_color

The opposite value of color in the `secondary_text_color`.

`opposite_secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

icon_color

Color of the icon used in the `MDIconButton`.

`icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `icon_color`, property is readonly.

opposite_icon_color

The opposite value of color in the `icon_color`.

`opposite_icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_icon_color`, property is readonly.

disabled_hint_text_color

Color of the disabled text used in the `MDTextField`.

`disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

opposite_disabled_hint_text_color

The opposite value of color in the `disabled_hint_text_color`.

`opposite_disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

error_color

Color of the error text used in the `MDTextField`.

`error_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `error_color`, property is readonly.

ripple_color

Color of ripple effects.

`ripple_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `ripple_color`, property is readonly.

device_orientation

Device orientation.

`device_orientation` is an `StringProperty`.

standard_increment

Value of standard increment.

`standard_increment` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `standard_increment`, property is readonly.

horizontal_margins

Value of horizontal margins.

`horizontal_margins` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `horizontal_margins`, property is readonly.

set_clearcolor**font_styles**

Data of default font styles.

Add custom font:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "JetBrainsMono"
        halign: "center"
        font_style: "JetBrainsMono"
    '''

from kivy.core.text import LabelBase

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_font_styles


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        LabelBase.register(
            name="JetBrainsMono",
            fn_regular="JetBrainsMono-Regular.ttf")

        theme_font_styles.append('JetBrainsMono')
        self.theme_cls.font_styles["JetBrainsMono"] = [
            "JetBrainsMono"
        ]
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "JetBrainsMono",
        16,
        False,
        0.15,
    ]
return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```



`font_styles` is an `DictProperty`.

`on_theme_style` (*self, instance, value*)

`set_clearcolor_by_theme_style` (*self, theme_style*)

`class` `kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior` (`**kwargs`)

theme_cls

Instance of `ThemeManager` class.

`theme_cls` is an `ObjectProperty`.

device_ios

True if device is iOS.

`device_ios` is an `BooleanProperty`.

opposite_colors

2.2.2 Material App

This module contains `MDApp` class that is inherited from `App`. `MDApp` has some properties needed for KivyMD library (like `theme_cls`).

You can turn on the monitor displaying the current FPS value in your application:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "Hello, World!"
        halign: "center"
'''

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        self.fps_monitor_start()

MainApp().run()
```



API - `kivymd.app`

```
class kivymd.app.MDApp(**kwargs)
```

Application class, see module documentation for more information.

Events

on_start: Fired when the application is being started (before the `runTouchApp()` call).

on_stop: Fired when the application stops.

on_pause: Fired when the application is paused by the OS.

on_resume: Fired when the application is resumed from pause by the OS. Beware: you have no guarantee that this event will be fired after the `on_pause` event has been called.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Parameter `kv_file` added.

Changed in version 1.8.0: Parameters `kv_file` and `kv_directory` are now properties of App.

theme_cls

Instance of ThemeManager class.

Warning: The `theme_cls` attribute is already available in a class that is inherited from the `MDApp` class. The following code will result in an error!

```
class MainApp(MDApp):
    theme_cls = ThemeManager()
    theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

Note: Correctly do as shown below!

```
class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

`theme_cls` is an `ObjectProperty`.

2.2.3 Color Definitions

See also:

Material Design spec, The color system

Material colors palette to use in `kivymd.theming.ThemeManager.colors` is a dict-in-dict where the first key is a value from `palette` and the second key is a value from `hue`. Color is a hex value, a string of 6 characters (0-9, A-F) written in uppercase.

For example, `colors["Red"]["900"]` is "B71C1C".

API - `kivymd.color_definitions`

`kivymd.color_definitions.colors`

Color palette. Taken from 2014 Material Design color palettes.

To demonstrate the shades of the palette, you can run the following code:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.utils import get_color_from_hex
from kivy.properties import ListProperty, StringProperty

from kivymd.color_definitions import colors
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

demo = '''
<Root@BoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        title: app.title
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
MDTabs:
    id: android_tabs
    on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "48dp"
    tab_indicator_anim: False

    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: box

<ItemColor>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "42dp"

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.color
        Rectangle:
            size: self.size
            pos: self.pos

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        halign: "center"

<Tab>:
    '''

from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivymd.app import MDApp

class Tab(BoxLayout, MDTabsBase):
    pass

class ItemColor(BoxLayout):
    text = StringProperty()
    color = ListProperty()

class Palette(MDApp):
    title = "Colors definitions"

    def build(self):
        Builder.load_string(demo)
        self.screen = Factory.Root()

        for name_tab in colors.keys():
            tab = Tab(text=name_tab)
            self.screen.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(tab)
        return self.screen
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_tab_switch(self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tabs_label, tab_
→text):
    self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
    for value_color in colors[tab_text]:
        self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
            ItemColor(
                color=get_color_from_hex(colors[tab_text][value_color]),
                text=value_color,
            )
        )

def on_start(self):
    self.on_tab_switch(
        None,
        None,
        None,
        self.screen.ids.android_tabs.ids.layout.children[-1].text,
    )
}

Palette().run()

```

kivymd.color_definitions.palette = ['Red', 'Pink', 'Purple', 'DeepPurple', 'Indigo', 'Blue']
 Valid values for color palette selecting.

kivymd.color_definitions.hue = ['50', '100', '200', '300', '400', '500', '600', '700', '800']
 Valid values for color hue selecting.

kivymd.color_definitions.light_colors
 Which colors are light. Other are dark.

kivymd.color_definitions.text_colors
 Text colors generated from [light_colors](#). "000000" for light and "FFFFFF" for dark.

How to generate text_colors dict

```

text_colors = {}
for p in palette:
    text_colors[p] = {}
    for h in hue:
        if h in light_colors[p]:
            text_colors[p][h] = "000000"
        else:
            text_colors[p][h] = "FFFFFF"

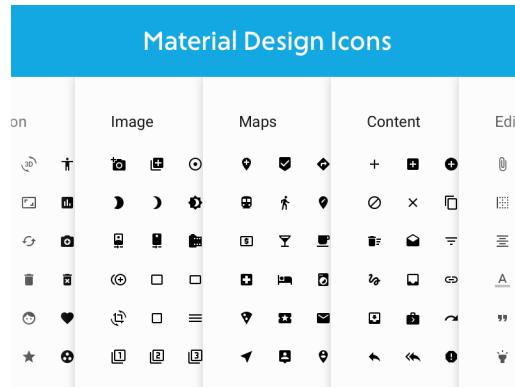
```

kivymd.color_definitions.theme_colors = ['Primary', 'Secondary', 'Background', 'Surface', 'Error']
 Valid theme colors.

2.2.4 Icon Definitions

See also:

Material Design Icons



List of icons from materialdesignicons.com. These expanded material design icons are maintained by Austin Andrews (Templarian on Github).

LAST UPDATED: Version 4.9.95

To preview the icons and their names, you can use the following application:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineIconListItem

Builder.load_string(
    '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

<CustomOneLineIconListItem>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<PreviousMDIcons>:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'
        spacing: dp(10)
        padding: dp(20)

    BoxLayout:
        size_hint_y: None
        height: self.minimum_height
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDIconButton:
    icon: 'magnify'

MDTextField:
    id: search_field
    hint_text: 'Search icon'
    on_text: root.set_list_md_icons(self.text, True)

RecycleView:
    id: rv
    key_viewclass: 'viewclass'
    key_size: 'height'

RecycleBoxLayout:
    padding: dp(10)
    default_size: None, dp(48)
    default_size_hint: 1, None
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height
    orientation: 'vertical'
    ...
)

class CustomOneLineIconListItem(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class PreviousMDIcons(Screen):

    def set_list_md_icons(self, text="", search=False):
        '''Builds a list of icons for the screen MDIcons.'''
        def add_icon_item(name_icon):
            self.ids.rv.data.append(
                {
                    "viewclass": "CustomOneLineIconListItem",
                    "icon": name_icon,
                    "text": name_icon,
                    "callback": lambda x: x,
                }
            )
        self.ids.rv.data = []
        for name_icon in md_icons.keys():
            if search:
                if text in name_icon:
                    add_icon_item(name_icon)
            else:
                add_icon_item(name_icon)

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = PreviousMDIcons()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):  
    return self.screen  
  
def on_start(self):  
    self.screen.set_list_md_icons()  
  
MainApp().run()
```

API - kivymd.icon_definitions

kivymd.icon_definitions.md_icons

2.2.5 Font Definitions

See also:

Material Design spec, The type system

API - kivymd.font_definitions

```
kivymd.font_definitions.fonts  
kivymd.font_definitions.theme
```

Scale Category	Typeface	Font	Size	Case	Letter spacing
H1	Roboto	Light	96	Sentence	-1.5
H2	Roboto	Light	60	Sentence	-0.5
H3	Roboto	Regular	48	Sentence	0
H4	Roboto	Regular	34	Sentence	0.25
H5	Roboto	Regular	24	Sentence	0
H6	Roboto	Medium	20	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 2	Roboto	Medium	14	Sentence	0.1
Body 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.5
Body 2	Roboto	Regular	14	Sentence	0.25
BUTTON	Roboto	Medium	14	All caps	1.25
Caption	Roboto	Regular	12	Sentence	0.4
OVERLINE	Roboto	Regular	10	All caps	1.5

2.3 Components

2.3.1 Spinner

Circular progress indicator in Google's Material Design.

Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivymd.app import MDApp
KV = '''
Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDSpinner:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(46), dp(46)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
    active: True if check.active else False

MDCheckbox:
    id: check
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(48), dp(48)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .4}
    active: True

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.spinner

class kivymd.uix.spinner.**MDSpinner**(**kwargs)

MDSpinner is an implementation of the circular progress indicator in *Google's Material Design*.

It can be used either as an indeterminate indicator that loops while the user waits for something to happen, or as a determinate indicator.

Set *determinate* to **True** to activate determinate mode, and *determinate_time* to set the duration of the animation.

determinate

determinate is a **BooleanProperty** and defaults to *False*.

determinate_time

determinate_time is a **NumericProperty** and defaults to 2.

active

Use *active* to start or stop the spinner.

active is a **BooleanProperty** and defaults to *True*.

color

color is a **ListProperty** and defaults to *self.theme_cls.primary_color*.

on_rotation_angle(self, *args)

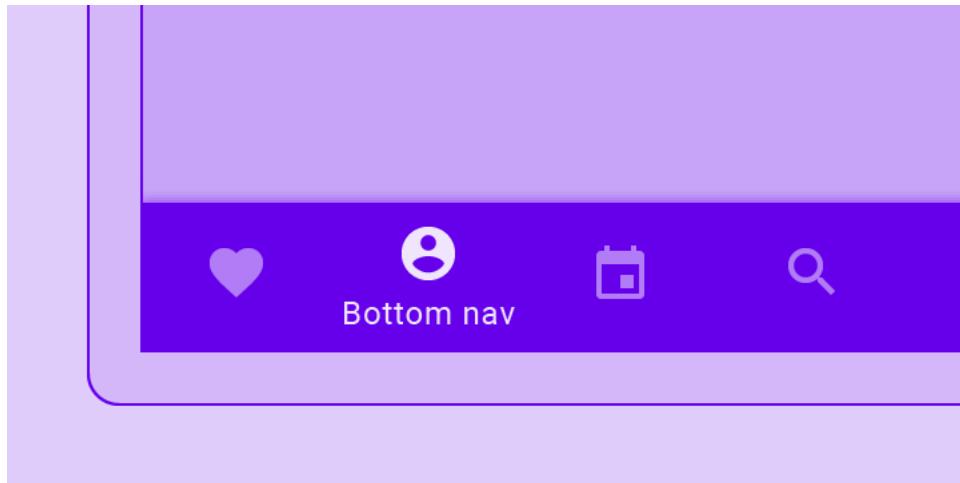
on_active(self, *args)

2.3.2 Bottom Navigation

See also:

Material Design spec, Bottom navigation

Bottom navigation bars allow movement between primary destinations in an app:



Usage

```
<Root>>:
    MDBottomNavigation:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 1"
            YourContent:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 2"
            YourContent:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 3"
            YourContent:
```

For ease of understanding, this code works like this:

```
<Root>>:
    ScreenManager:
        Screen:
            name: "screen 1"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    YourContent:  
  
    Screen:  
        name: "screen 2"  
  
    YourContent:  
  
    Screen:  
        name: "screen 3"  
  
    YourContent:
```

Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
  
    def build(self):  
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Gray"  
        return Builder.load_string(  
            '''  
BoxLayout:  
    orientation:'vertical'  
  
    MDToolbar:  
        title: 'Bottom navigation'  
        md_bg_color: .2, .2, .2, 1  
        specific_text_color: 1, 1, 1, 1  
  
    MDBottomNavigation:  
        panel_color: .2, .2, .2, 1  
  
        MDBottomNavigationItem:  
            name: 'screen 1'  
            text: 'Python'  
            icon: 'language-python'  
  
        MDLabel:  
            text: 'Python'  
            halign: 'center'  
  
        MDBottomNavigationItem:  
            name: 'screen 2'  
            text: 'C++'  
            icon: 'language-cpp'  
  
        MDLabel:  
            text: 'I programming of C++'  
            halign: 'center'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDBottomNavigationItem:
    name: 'screen 3'
    text: 'JS'
    icon: 'language-javascript'

    MDLabel:
        text: 'JS'
        halign: 'center'
    ...
)

Test().run()

```

MDBottomNavigationItem provides the following events for use:

```

__events__ = (
    "on_tab_touch_down",
    "on_tab_touch_move",
    "on_tab_touch_up",
    "on_tab_press",
    "on_tab_release",
)

```

See also:

See `__events__`

Root:

MDBottomNavigation:

```

MDBottomNavigationItem:
    on_tab_touch_down: print("on_tab_touch_down")
    on_tab_touch_move: print("on_tab_touch_move")
    on_tab_touch_up: print("on_tab_touch_up")
    on_tab_press: print("on_tab_press")
    on_tab_release: print("on_tab_release")

```

YourContent:

How to automatically switch a tab?

Use method `switch_tab` which takes as argument the name of the tab you want to switch to.

See also:

See Tab auto switch example

See full example

API - kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab(**kwargs)
    A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

    text
        Tab header text.

        text is an StringProperty and defaults to ''.

    icon
        Tab header icon.

        icon is an StringProperty and defaults to 'checkbox-blank-circle'.

    on_tab_touch_down(self, *args)
    on_tab_touch_move(self, *args)
    on_tab_touch_up(self, *args)
    on_tab_press(self, *args)
    on_tab_release(self, *args)

class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem(**kwargs)
    A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

    header
        header is an MDBottomNavigationHeader and defaults to None.

    on_tab_press(self, *args)
    on_leave(self, *args)

class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase(**kwargs)
    A class that contains all variables a TabPannel must have. It is here so I (zingballyhoo) don't get mad about the TabbedPannels not being DRY.

    current
        Current tab name.

        current is an StringProperty and defaults to None.

    previous_tab
        previous_tab is an MDTab and defaults to None.

    panel_color
        Panel color of bottom navigation.

        panel_color is an ListProperty and defaults to [].

    tabs

class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation(**kwargs)
    A bottom navigation that is implemented by delegating all items to a ScreenManager.

    first_widget
        first_widget is an MDBottomNavigationItem and defaults to None.

    tab_header
        tab_header is an MDBottomNavigationHeader and defaults to None.

    on_panel_color(self, instance, value)
```

switch_tab (self, name_tab)

Switching the tab by name.

on_resize (self, instance=None, width=None, do_again=True)

add_widget (self, widget, **kwargs)

Add tabs to the screen or the layout.

Parameters **widget** – The widget to add.

remove_widget (self, widget)

Remove tabs from the screen or the layout.

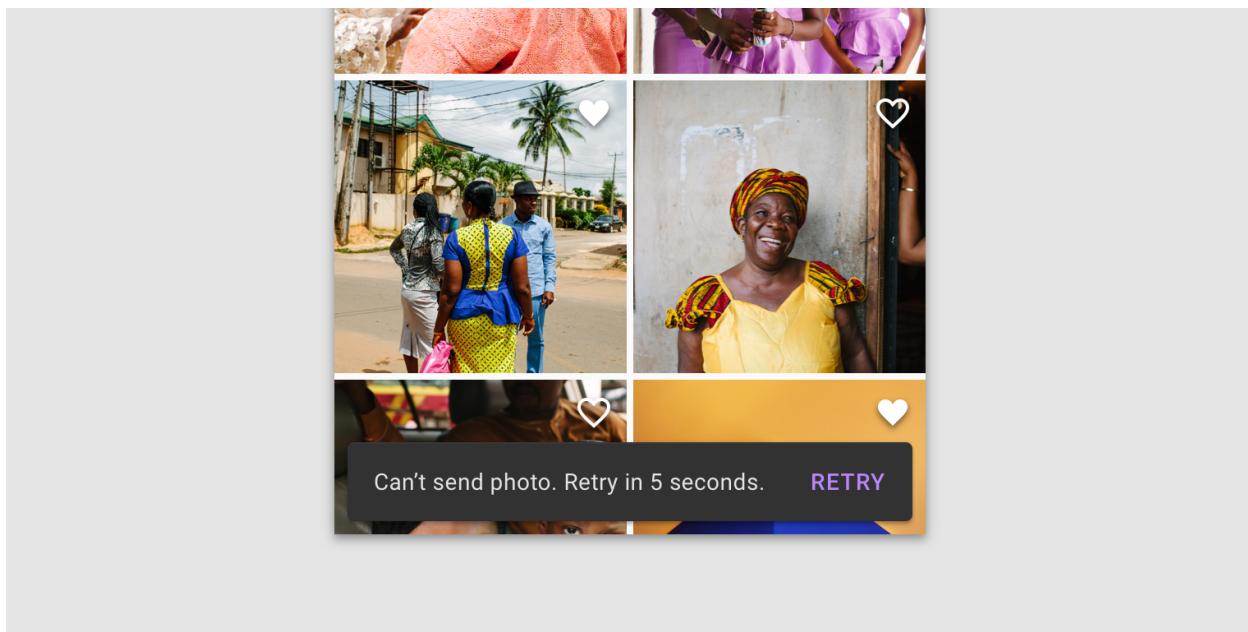
Parameters **widget** – The widget to remove.

2.3.3 Snackbar

See also:

Material Design spec, Snackbars

Snackbars provide brief messages about app processes at the bottom of the screen.



Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivymd.app import MDApp
KV = '''
#:import Snackbar kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Screen:

```
MDRaisedButton:
    text: "Create simple snackbar"
    on_release: Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!").show()
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

Usage with button

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
#:import Snackbar kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar

Screen:

MDRaisedButton:
    text: "Create simple snackbar"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    on_release: Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar", button_text="BUTTON", button_
    ↴callback=app.callback).show()
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback(self, instance):
        from kivymd.toast import toast

        toast(instance.text)

Test().run()
```

Custom usage

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.animation import Animation
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.snackbar import Snackbar

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButton:
        id: button
        x: root.width - self.width - dp(10)
        y: dp(10)
        on_release: app.snackbar_show()
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.snackbar = None
        self._interval = 0

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def wait_interval(self, interval):
        self._interval += interval
        if self._interval > self.snackbar.duration:
            anim = Animation(y=dp(10), d=.2)
            anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)
            Clock.unschedule(self.wait_interval)
            self._interval = 0
            self.snackbar = None

    def snackbar_show(self):
        if not self.snackbar:
            self.snackbar = Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!")
            self.snackbar.show()
            anim = Animation(y=dp(72), d=.2)
            anim.bind(on_complete=lambda *args: Clock.schedule_interval(
                self.wait_interval, 0))
            anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)

Test().run()

```

API - `kivymd.uix.snackbar`

```
class kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar(**kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

`text`

The text that will appear in the snackbar.

`text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

`font_size`

The font size of the text that will appear in the snackbar.

`font_size` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to '15sp'.

`button_text`

The text that will appear in the snackbar's button.

Note: If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

`button_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

`button_callback`

The callback that will be triggered when the snackbar's button is pressed.

Note: If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

`button_callback` is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

`duration`

The amount of time that the snackbar will stay on screen for.

`duration` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 3.

`show(self)`

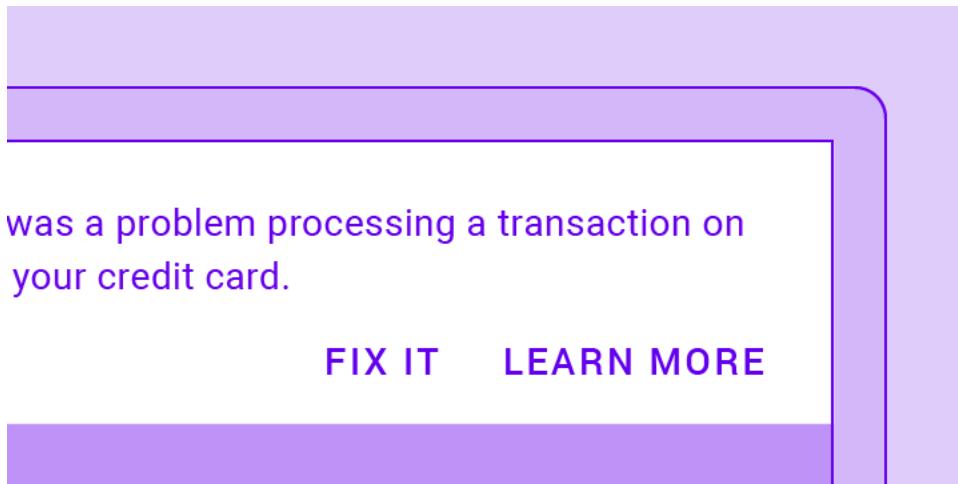
Show the snackbar.

2.3.4 Banner

See also:

Material Design spec, Banner

A banner displays a prominent message and related optional actions.



Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.app import MDApp

Builder.load_string('''
<ExampleBanner@Screen>

    MDBanner:
        id: banner
        text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
        # The widget that is under the banner.
        # It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.
        over_widget: screen
        vertical_pad: toolbar.height

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: "Example Banners"
        elevation: 10
        pos_hint: {'top': 1}

    BoxLayout:
        id: screen
        orientation: "vertical"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: Window.height - toolbar.height

        OneLineListItem:
            text: "Banner without actions"
            on_release: banner.show()

    Widget:
''')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Factory.ExampleBanner()

Test().run()
```

Banner type.

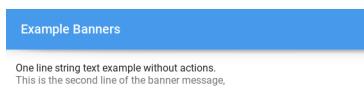
By default, the banner is of the type 'one-line':

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
```



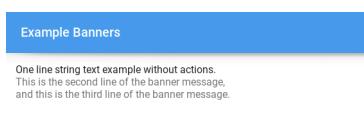
To use a two-line banner, specify the 'two-line' `MDBanner.type` for the banner and pass the list of two lines to the `MDBanner.text` parameter:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "two-line"
    text:
        ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of
         the banner message."]
```



Similarly, create a three-line banner:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "three-line"
    text:
        ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of
         the banner message.", "and this is the third line of the banner message."]
```



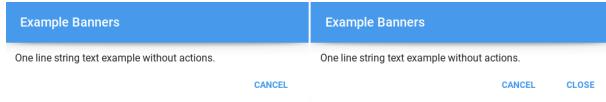
To add buttons to any type of banner, use the `MDBanner.left_action` and `MDBanner.right_action` parameters, which should take a list ['Button name', function]:

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
    left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
```

Or two buttons:

MDBanner:

```
text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
right_action: ["CLOSE", lambda x: None]
```



If you want to use the icon on the left in the banner, add the prefix '*-icon*' to the banner type:

MDBanner:

```
type: "one-line-icon"
icon: f'{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png'
text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
```



Note: See full example

API - kivymd.uix.banner

class kivymd.uix.banner.**MDBanner**(**kwargs)
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_touch_down: (touch,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.
on_touch_move: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.
on_touch_up: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.
on_kv_post: (base_widget,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget()).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

vertical_pad

Indent the banner at the top of the screen.

`vertical_pad` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(68)`.

opening_transition

The name of the animation transition.

`opening_transition` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`in_quad`’.

icon

Icon banner.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`data/logo/kivy-icon-128.png`’.

over_widget

The widget that is under the banner. It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.

`over_widget` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

text

List of lines for banner text. Must contain no more than three lines for a ‘`one-line`’, ‘`two-line`’ and ‘`three-line`’ banner, respectively.

`text` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

left_action

The action of banner.

To add one action, make a list [`name_action`, `callback`] where ‘`name_action`’ is a string that corresponds to an action name and `callback` is the function called on a touch release event.

`left_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

right_action

Works the same way as `left_action`.

`right_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

type

Banner type. . Available options are: (“`one-line`”, “`two-line`”, “`three-line`”, “`one-line-icon`”, “`two-line-icon`”, “`three-line-icon`”).

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`one-line`’.

`add_actions_buttons(self, box, data)`

`set_left_action(self)`

`set_right_action(self)`

`set_type_banner(self)`

`add_banner_to_container(self)`

`show(self)`

`animation_display_banner(self, i)`

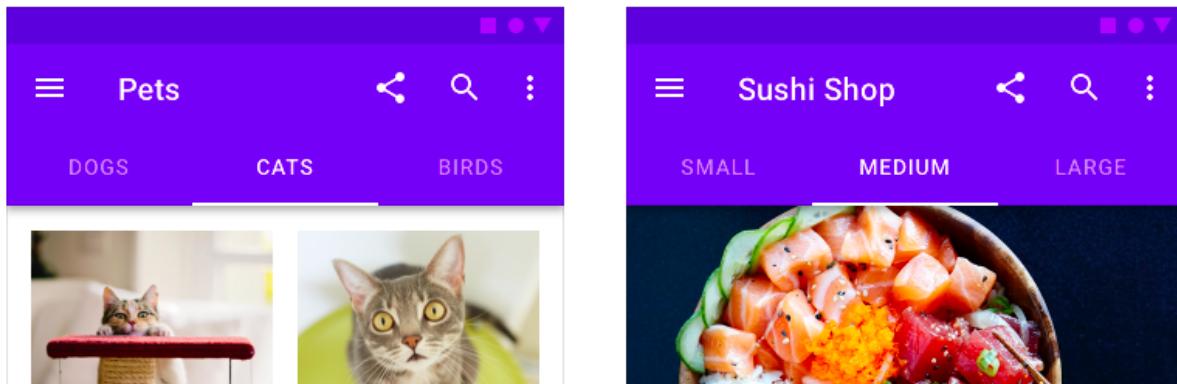
`hide(self)`

2.3.5 Tabs

See also:

Material Design spec, Tabs

Tabs organize content across different screens, data sets, and other interactions.



Note: Module provides tabs in the form of icons or text.

Usage

To create a tab, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDTabsBase` class and the *Kivy* container, in which you will create content for the tab.

```
class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
<Tab>:
    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
```

Tabs must be placed in the `MDTabs` container:

```
Root:
    MDTabs:
        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"
        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"
        ...
    
```

Example with tab icon

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDIconButton:
        id: icon
        icon: app.icons[0]
        user_font_size: "48sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
    ...

class Example(MDApp):
    icons = list(md_icons.keys())[15:30]

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for name_tab in self.icons:
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=name_tab))

    def on_tab_switch(
            self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
    ):
        '''Called when switching tabs.

        :type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
        :param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
        :param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
        :param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
        '''
        ...

        count_icon = [k for k, v in md_icons.items() if v == tab_text]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
instance_tab.ids.icon.icon = count_icon[0]

Example().run()
```

Example with tab text

Note: The `MDTabsBase` class has an icon parameter and, by default, tries to find the name of the icon in the file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`. If the name of the icon is not found, then the name of the tab will be plain text, if found, the tab will look like the corresponding icon.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDLabel:
        id: label
        text: "Tab 0"
        halign: "center"
    ...

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
    ...

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=f"Tab {i}"))

    def on_tab_switch(
        self, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
    ):
        count = int(tab_text)
        count += 1
        instance_tab.ids.icon.icon = count_icon[count % len(count_icon)]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
):
    '''Called when switching tabs.

:type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
:param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
:param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
:param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
'''

    instance_tab.ids.label.text = tab_text
```

```
Example().run()
```

API - `kivymd.uix.tab`

class `kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase` (**kwargs)

This class allow you to create a tab. You must create a new class that inherits from MDTabsBase. In this way you have total control over the views of your tabbed panel.

text

It will be the label text of the tab.

`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

tab_label

It is the label object reference of the tab.

`tab_label` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

on_text (self, widget, text)

class `kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs` (**kwargs)

You can use this class to create your own tabbed panel..

Events

on_tab_switch Called when switching tabs.

default_tab

Index of the default tab.

`default_tab` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

tab_bar_height

Height of the tab bar.

`tab_bar_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘`48dp`’.

tab_indicator_anim

Tab indicator animation. If you want use animation set it to `True`.

`tab_indicator_anim` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

tab_indicator_height

Height of the tab indicator.

`tab_indicator_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘`2dp`’.

anim_duration

Duration of the slide animation.

anim_duration is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

anim_threshold

Animation threshold allow you to change the tab indicator animation effect.

anim_threshold is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `0.8`.

allow_stretch

If `False` - tabs will not stretch to full screen.

allow_stretch is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

background_color

Background color of tabs in `rgba` format.

background_color is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

text_color_normal

Text color of the label when it is not selected.

text_color_normal is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

text_color_active

Text color of the label when it is selected.

text_color_active is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

elevation

Tab value elevation.

See also:

[Behaviors/Elevation](#)

elevation is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

color_indicator

Color indicator in `rgba` format.

color_indicator is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

callback

User callback. The method will be called when the `on_ref_press` event occurs in the `MDTabsLabel` class.

callback is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

on_tab_switch (self, *args)

Called when switching tabs.

on_carousel_index (self, carousel, index)**add_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of `0` means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

remove_widget (self, widget)

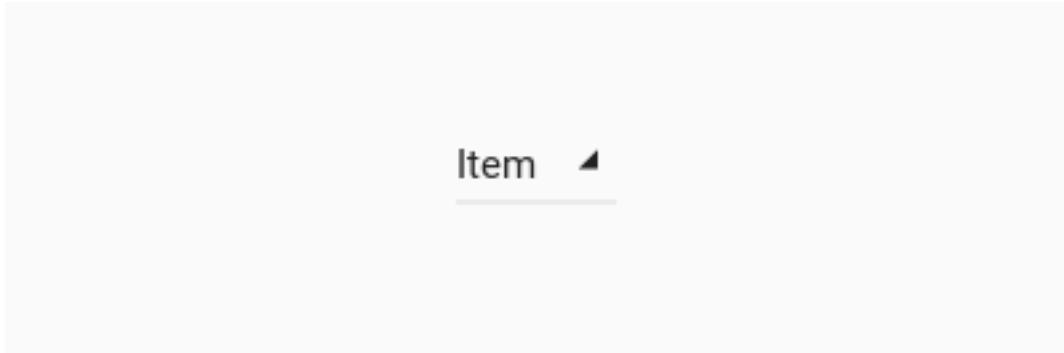
Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

2.3.6 Dropdown Item



Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    on_release: self.set_item("New Item")
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

See also:

Work with the class `MDDropdownMenu` see here

API - `kivymd.uix.dropdownitem`

```

class kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem(**kwargs)
    Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

    text
        Text item.
        text is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

    current_item
        Current name item.
        current_item is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

    font_size
        Item font size.
        font_size is a NumericProperty and defaults to '16sp'.

    on_text(self, instance, value)

    set_item(self, name_item)
        Sets new text for an item.

```

2.3.7 Pickers

Includes date, time and color picker

KivyMD provides the following classes for use:

- `MDTimePicker`
- `MDDatePicker`
- `MDThemePicker`

MDTimePicker

Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.picker import MDTimePicker

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open time picker"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_time_picker()
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_time_picker(self):
        '''Open time picker dialog.'''

        time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
        time_dialog.open()

Test().run()
```

Binding method returning set time

```
def show_time_picker(self):
    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.bind(time=self.get_time)
    time_dialog.open()

def get_time(self, instance, time):
    '''
    The method returns the set time.

    :type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker object>
    :type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
    '''

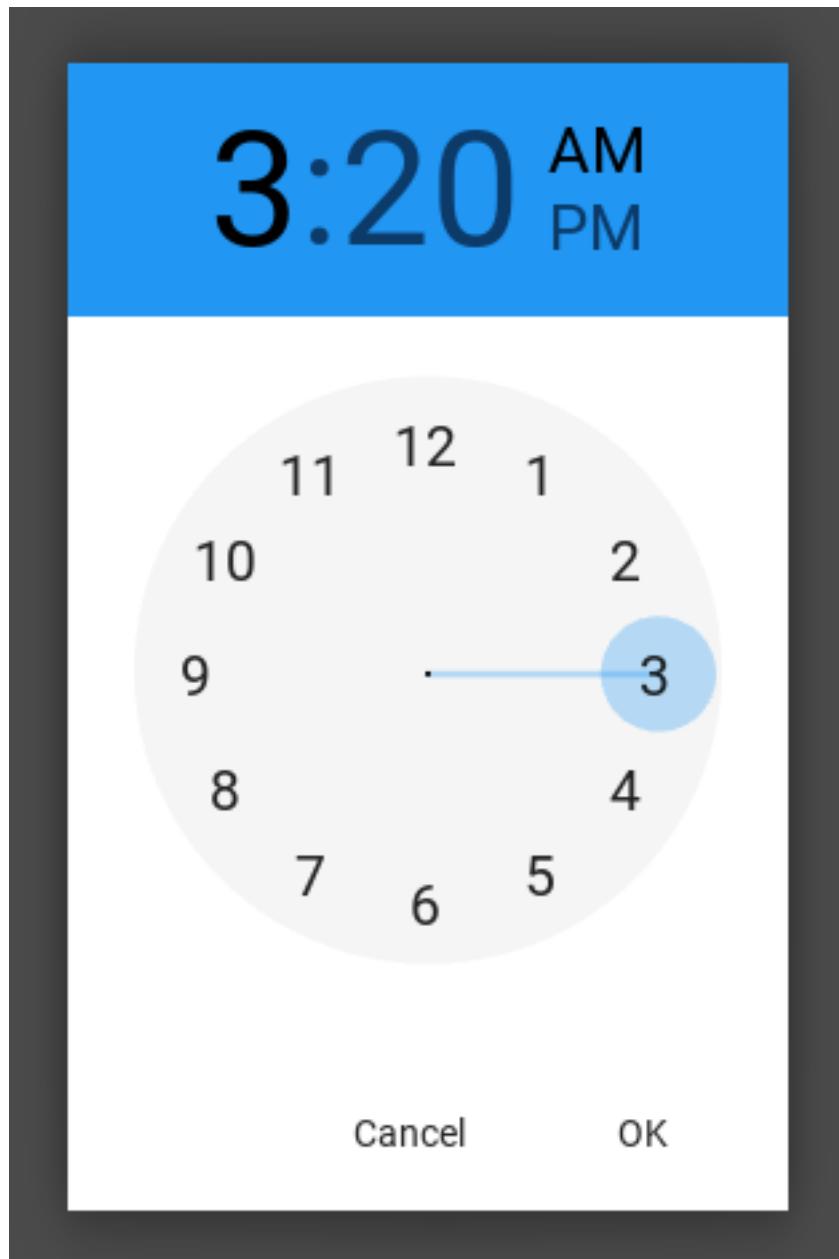
    return time
```

Open time dialog with the specified time

Use the `set_time` method of the class.

```
def show_time_picker(self):
    from datetime import datetime

    # Must be a datetime object
    previous_time = datetime.strptime("03:20:00", '%H:%M:%S').time()
    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.set_time(previous_time)
    time_dialog.open()
```



MDDatePicker

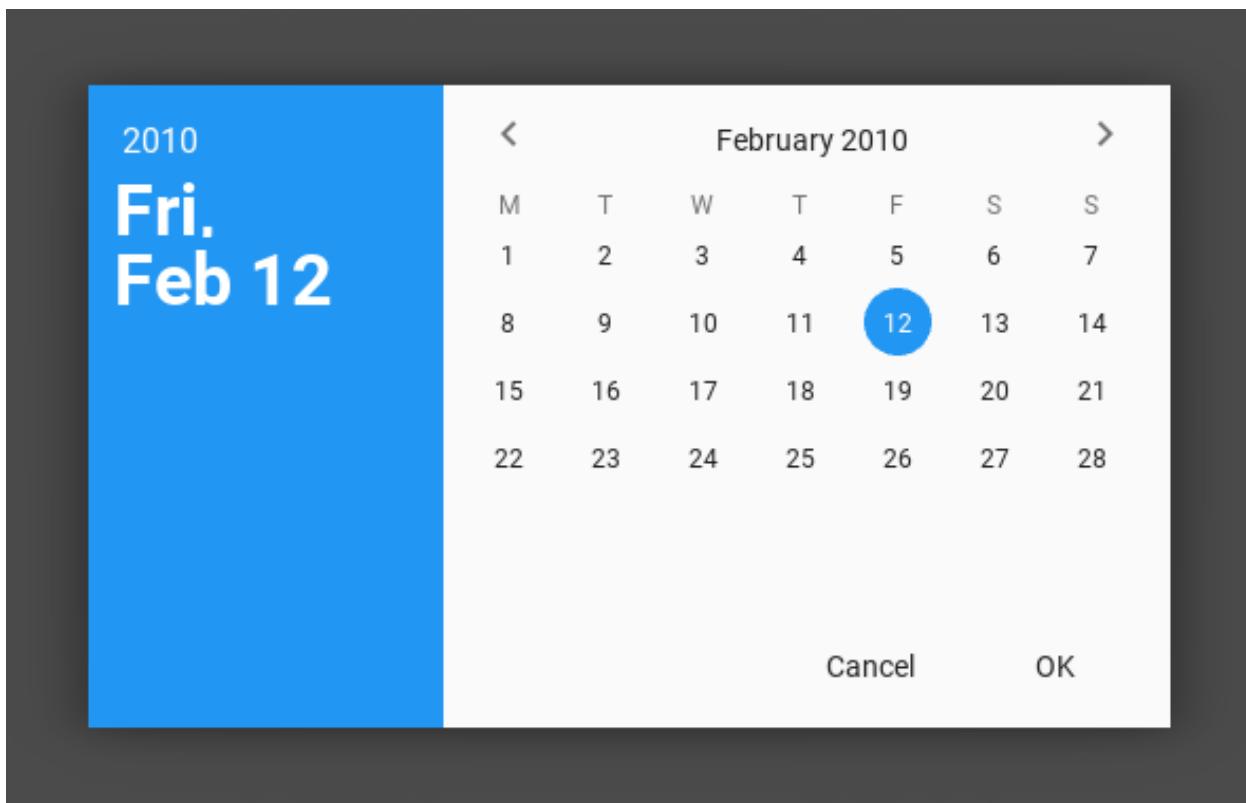
When creating an instance of the `MDDatePicker` class, you must pass as a parameter a method that will take one argument - a `datetime` object.

```
def get_date(self, date):
    """
    :type date: <class 'datetime.date'>
    """

def show_date_picker(self):
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(callback=self.get_date)
    date_dialog.open()
```

Open date dialog with the specified date

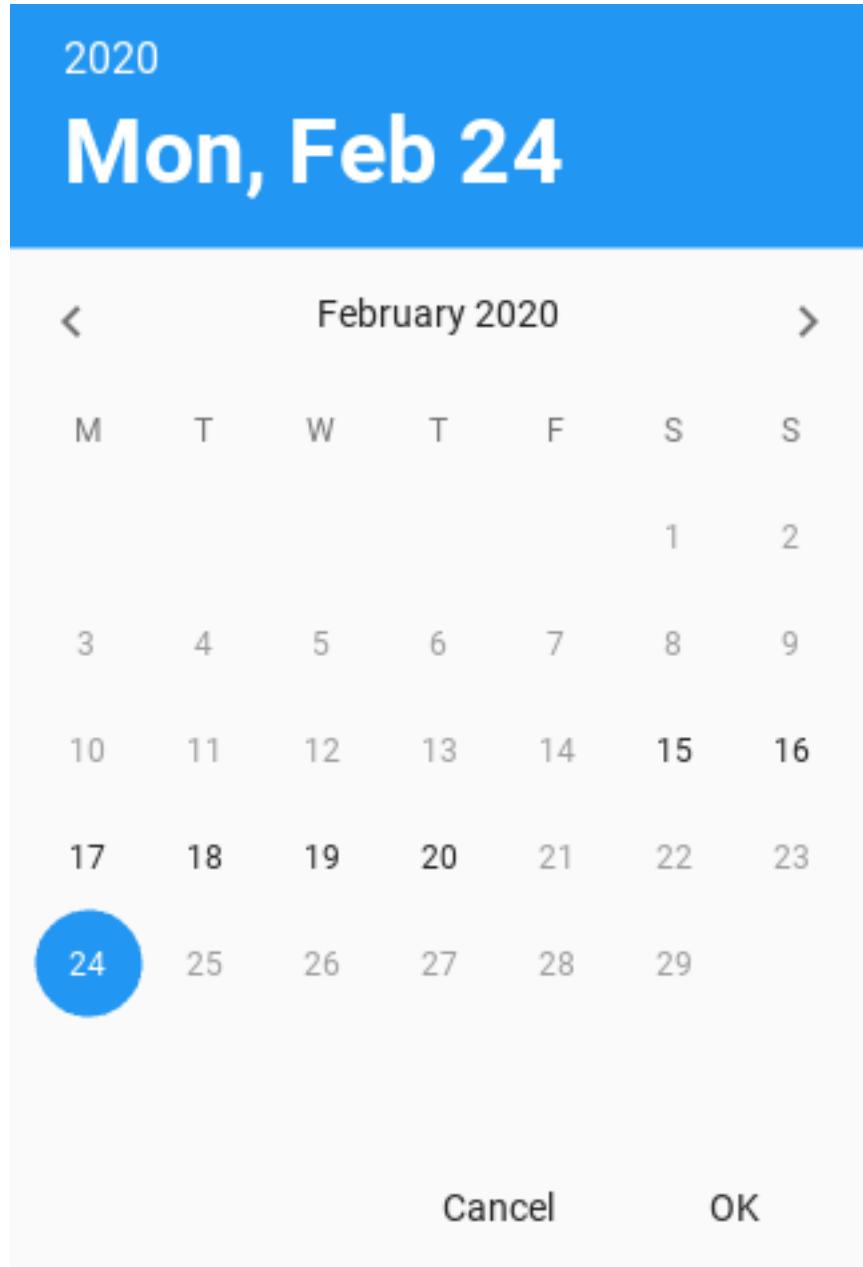
```
def show_date_picker(self):
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(
        callback=self.get_date,
        year=2010,
        month=2,
        day=12,
    )
    date_dialog.open()
```



You can set the time interval from and to the set date. All days of the week that are not included in this range will have

the status *disabled*.

```
def show_date_picker(self):
    min_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:15", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    max_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:20", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(
        callback=self.get_date,
        min_date=min_date,
        max_date=max_date,
    )
    date_dialog.open()
```



MDThemePicker

```
def show_theme_picker(self):
    theme_dialog = MDThemePicker()
    theme_dialog.open()
```

API - kivymd.uix.picker

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker(callback, year=None, month=None, day=None,
                                         firstweekday=0, min_date=None, max_date=None,
                                         **kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

```
cal_list
cal_layout
sel_year
sel_month
sel_day
day
month
year
today
callback
background_color
ok_click(self)
fmt_lbl_date(self, year, month, day, orientation)
set_date(self, year, month, day)
set_selected_widget(self, widget)
set_month_day(self, day)
update_cal_matrix(self, year, month)
generate_cal_widgets(self)
change_month(self, operation)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker(**kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

time

Users method. Must take two parameters:

```
def get_time(self, instance, time):
    ...
    The method returns the set time.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
:type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker object>
:type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
''

return time
```

`time` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

set_time (*self, time*)

Sets user time.

close_cancel (*self*)

close_ok (*self*)

class `kivymd.uix.picker.MDThemePicker` (***kwargs*)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

2.3.8 Bottom Sheet

See also:

Material Design spec, Sheets: bottom

Bottom sheets are surfaces containing supplementary content that are anchored to the bottom of the screen.

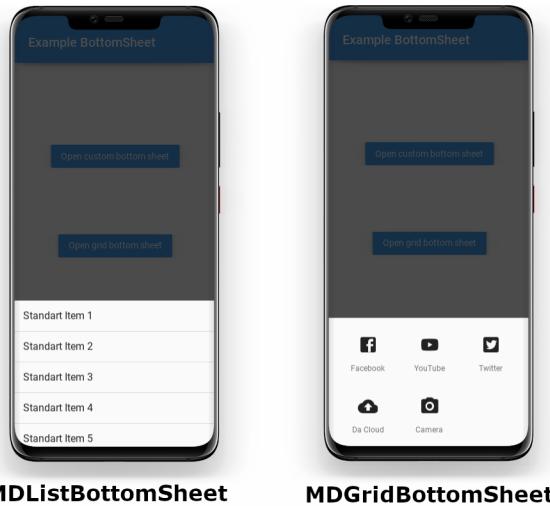


Share



Get link

Two classes are available to you `MDListBottomSheet` and `MDGridBottomSheet` for standard bottom sheets dialogs:



Usage MDListBottomSheet

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDListBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example BottomSheet"
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open list bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_list_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_list_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDListBottomSheet()
        for i in range(1, 11):
            bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
                f"Standart Item {i}",
                lambda x, y=i: self.callback_for_menu_items(
                    f"Standart Item {y}"
                ),
            ),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        )
bottom_sheet_menu.open()

Example().run()

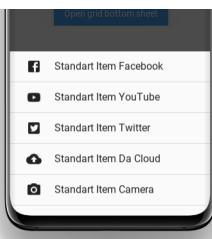
```

The `add_item` method of the `MDListBottomSheet` class takes the following arguments:

`text` - element text;

`callback` - function that will be called when clicking on an item;

There is also an optional argument `icon`, which will be used as an icon to the left of the item:



Using the `MDGridBottomSheet` class is similar to using the `MDListBottomSheet` class:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDGridBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Example BottomSheet'
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open grid bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_grid_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_grid_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDGridBottomSheet()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
data = {
    "Facebook": "facebook-box",
    "YouTube": "youtube",
    "Twitter": "twitter-box",
    "Da Cloud": "cloud-upload",
    "Camera": "camera",
}
for item in data.items():
    bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
        item[0],
        lambda x, y=item[0]: self.callback_for_menu_items(y),
        icon_src=item[1],
    )
bottom_sheet_menu.open()

Example().run()
```



You can use custom content for bottom sheet dialogs:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDCustomBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = """
<ItemForCustomBottomSheet@OneLineIconListItem>
    on_press: app.custom_sheet.dismiss()
    icon: ""

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Custom bottom sheet:'

    ScrollView:

        MDGridLayout:
            cols: 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

adaptive_height: True

ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
    icon: "page-previous"
    text: "Preview"

ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
    icon: "exit-to-app"
    text: "Exit"

Screen:

MDToolbar:
    title: 'Example BottomSheet'
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    elevation: 10

MDRaisedButton:
    text: "Open custom bottom sheet"
    on_release: app.show_example_custom_bottom_sheet()
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

class Example(MDApp):
    custom_sheet = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_example_custom_bottom_sheet(self):
        self.custom_sheet = MDCustomBottomSheet(screen=Factory.ContentCustomSheet())
        self.custom_sheet.open()

Example().run()

```



Note: When you use the `MDCustomBottomSheet` class, you must specify the height of the user-defined content exactly, otherwise `dp(100)` heights will be used for your `ContentCustomSheet` class:

```

<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

```

Note: The height of the bottom sheet dialog will never exceed half the height of the screen!

API - `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet(**kwargs)
```

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

`on_pre_open`: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

`on_open`: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

`on_pre_dismiss`: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

`on_dismiss`: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

`background`

Private attribute.

`duration_opening`

The duration of the bottom sheet dialog opening animation.

`duration_opening` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.15`.

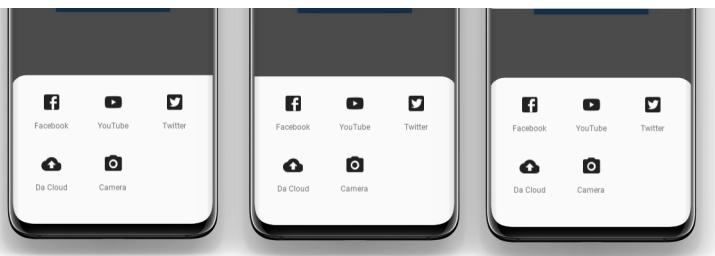
`radius`

The value of the rounding of the corners of the dialog.

`radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `25`.

`radius_from`

Sets which corners to cut from the dialog. Available options are: (`"top_left"`, `"top_right"`, `"top"`, `"bottom_right"`, `"bottom_left"`, `"bottom"`).



`radius_from` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

`animation`

To use animation of opening of dialogue of the bottom sheet or not.

`animation` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

`bg_color`

Dialog background color in `rgba` format.

`bg_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

value_transparent

Background transparency value when opening a dialog.

value_transparent is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.8]`.

open(self, *args)

Show the view window from the `attach_to` widget. If set, it will attach to the nearest window. If the widget is not attached to any window, the view will attach to the global `Window`.

When the view is opened, it will be faded in with an animation. If you don't want the animation, use:

```
view.open(animation=False)
```

add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

on_dismiss(self)**resize_content_layout(self, content, layout, interval=0)****class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet(**kwargs)**

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_pre_open: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

on_open: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

on_pre_dismiss: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

on_dismiss: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

screen

Custom content.

screen is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet (**kwargs)
```

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_pre_open: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

on_open: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

on_pre_dismiss: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

on_dismiss: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on_pre_open* and *on_pre_dismiss*.

sheet_list

sheet_list is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

add_item(self, text, callback, icon=None)

Parameters

- **text** – element text;
- **callback** – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- **icon_src** – which will be used as an icon to the left of the item;

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem (**kwargs)
```

This `mixin` class provides `Button` behavior. Please see the `button behaviors` module documentation for more information.

Events

on_press Fired when the button is pressed.

on_release Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

source

Icon path if you use a local image or icon name if you use icon names from a file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`.

source is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

caption

Item text.

caption is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

icon_size

Icon size.

caption is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '32sp'.

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet (**kwargs)
```

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_pre_open: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

on_open: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

on_pre_dismiss: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

on_dismiss: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on_pre_open* and *on_pre_dismiss*.

add_item(*self*, *text*, *callback*, *icon_src*)

Parameters

- **text** – element text;
- **callback** – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- **icon_src** – icon item;

2.3.9 Progress Bar

Progress indicators express an unspecified wait time or display the length of a process.

Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

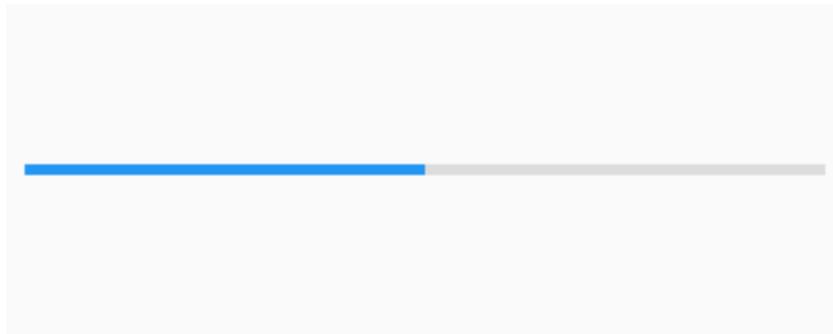
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDProgressBar:
        value: 50
'''

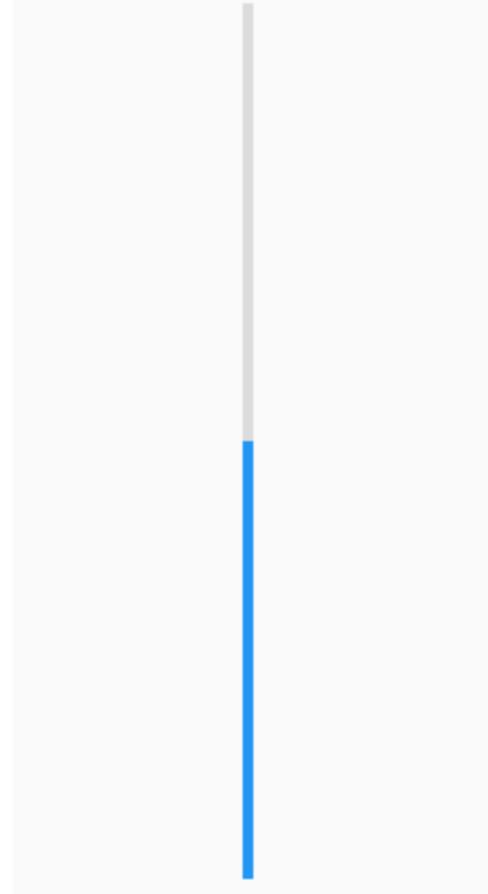

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



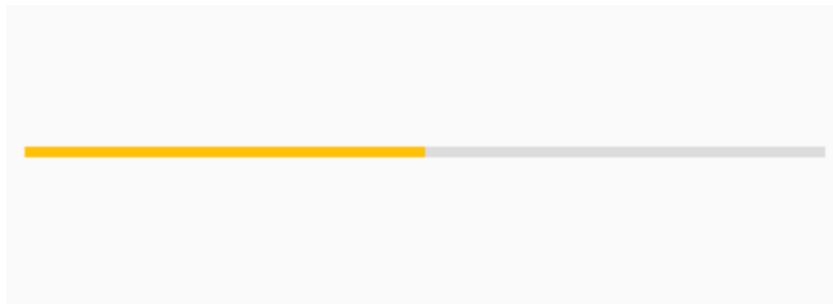
Vertical orientation

```
MDProgressBar:  
    orientation: "vertical"  
    value: 50
```



With custom color

```
MDProgressBar:  
    value: 50  
    color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



API - kivymd.uix.progressbar

```
class kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar(**kwargs)
    Class for creating a progress bar widget.
```

See module documentation for more details.

reversed

Reverse the direction the progressbar moves.

`reversed` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

orientation

Orientation of progressbar. Available options are: ‘horizontal’ , ‘vertical’.

`orientation` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘horizontal’.

color

Progress bar color in `rgba` format.

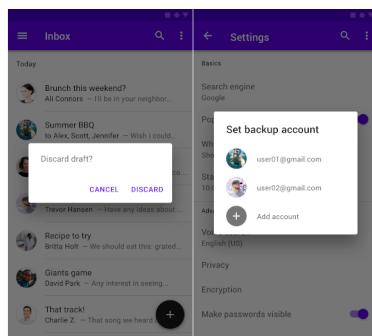
`color` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

2.3.10 Dialog

See also:

Material Design spec, Dialogs

Dialogs inform users about a task and can contain critical information, require decisions, or involve multiple tasks.



Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

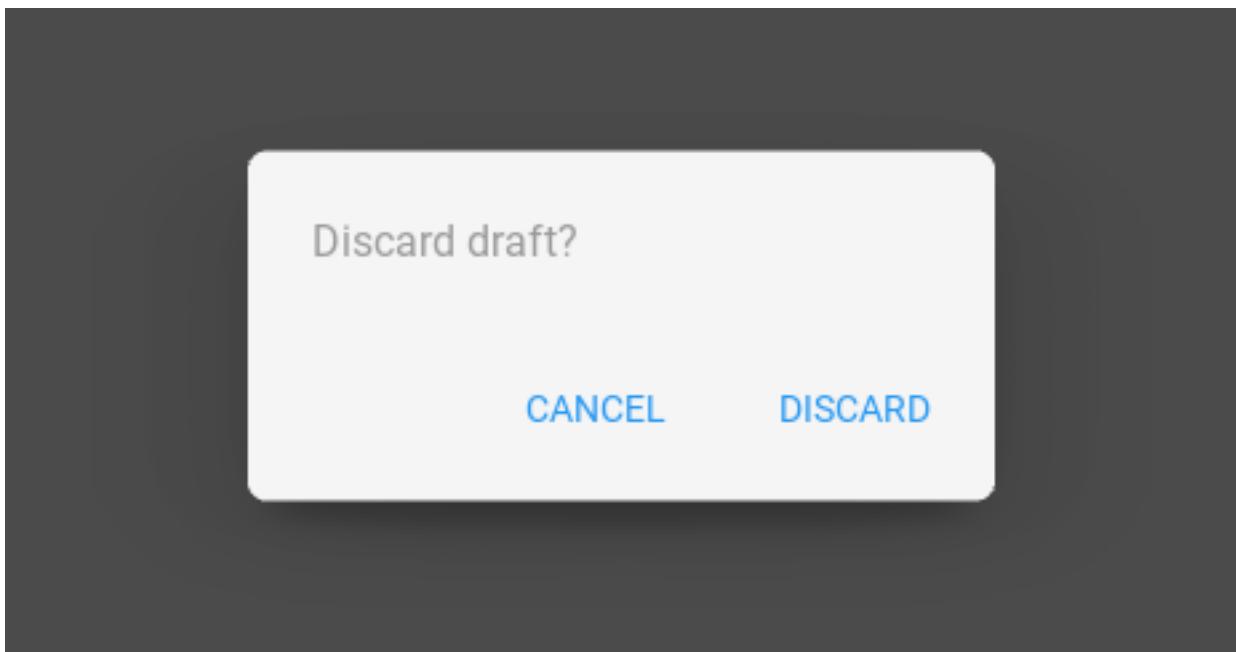
```
text: "ALERT DIALOG"
pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
on_release: app.show_alert_dialog()
...

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_alert_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                text="Discard draft?",
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="DISCARD", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
        self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



API - kivymd.uix.dialog

```
class kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog(**kwargs)
```

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_pre_open: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

on_open: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

on_pre_dismiss: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

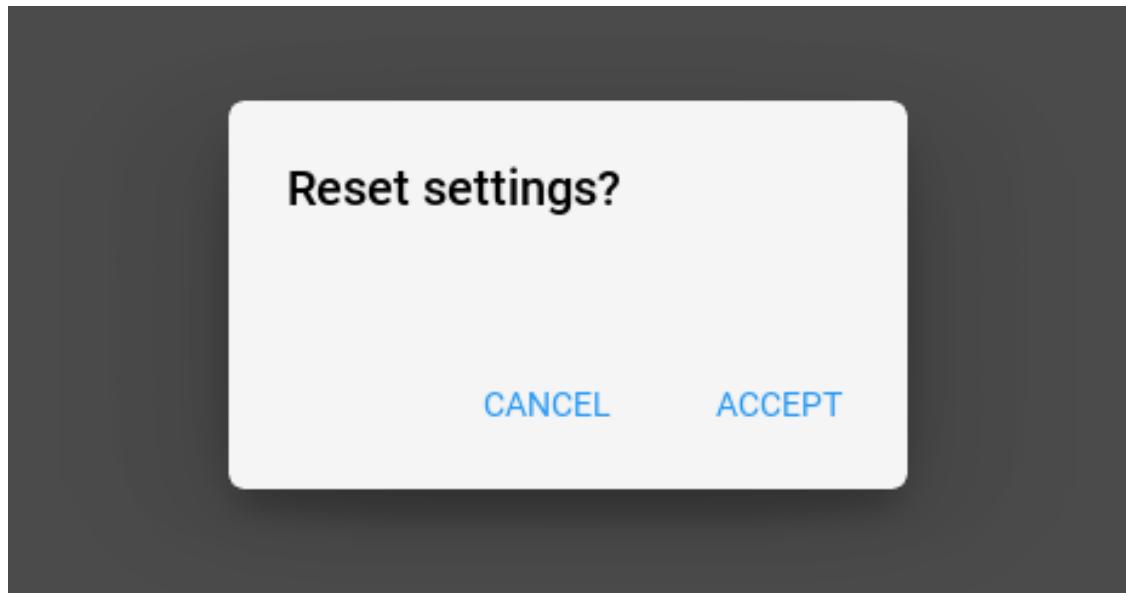
on_dismiss: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on_pre_open* and *on_pre_dismiss*.

title

Title dialog.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(
            text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
        MDFlatButton(
            text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
    ],
)
```

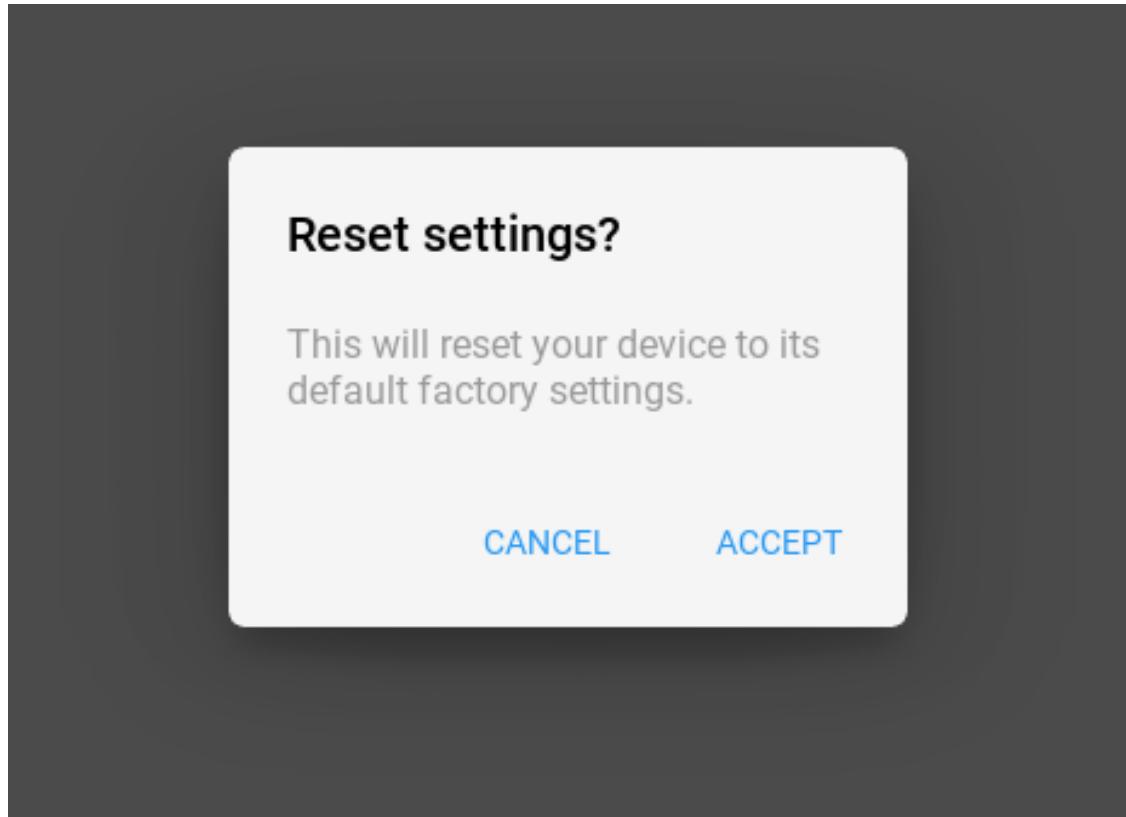


title is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

text

Text dialog.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    text="This will reset your device to its default factory settings.",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(
            text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
        MDFlatButton(
            text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
    ],
)
```

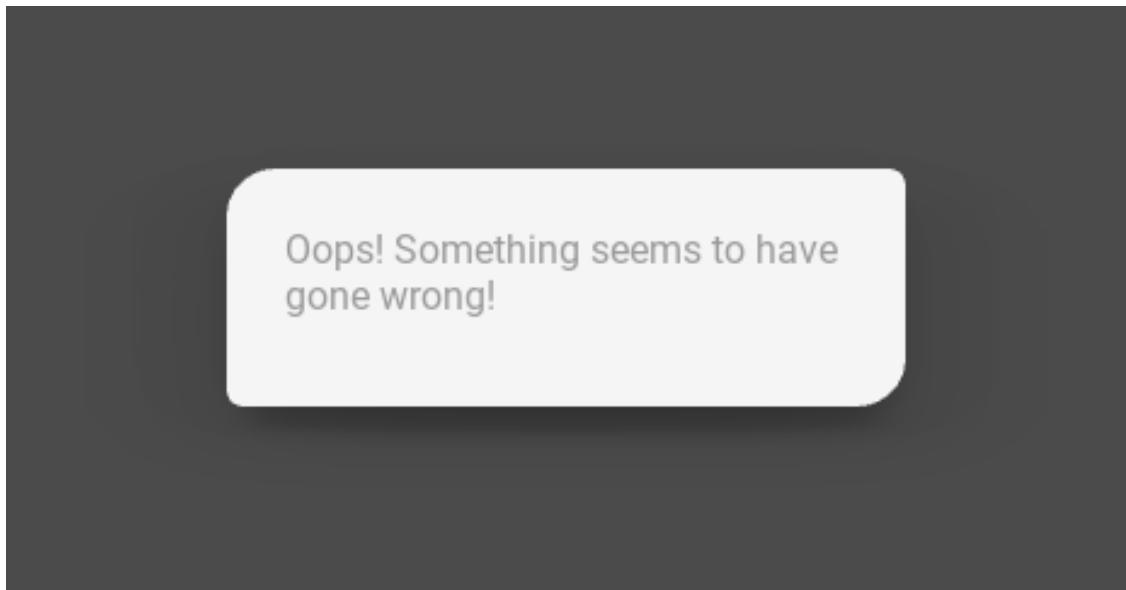


`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

radius

Dialog corners rounding value.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    text="Oops! Something seems to have gone wrong!",
    radius=[20, 7, 20, 7],
)
```

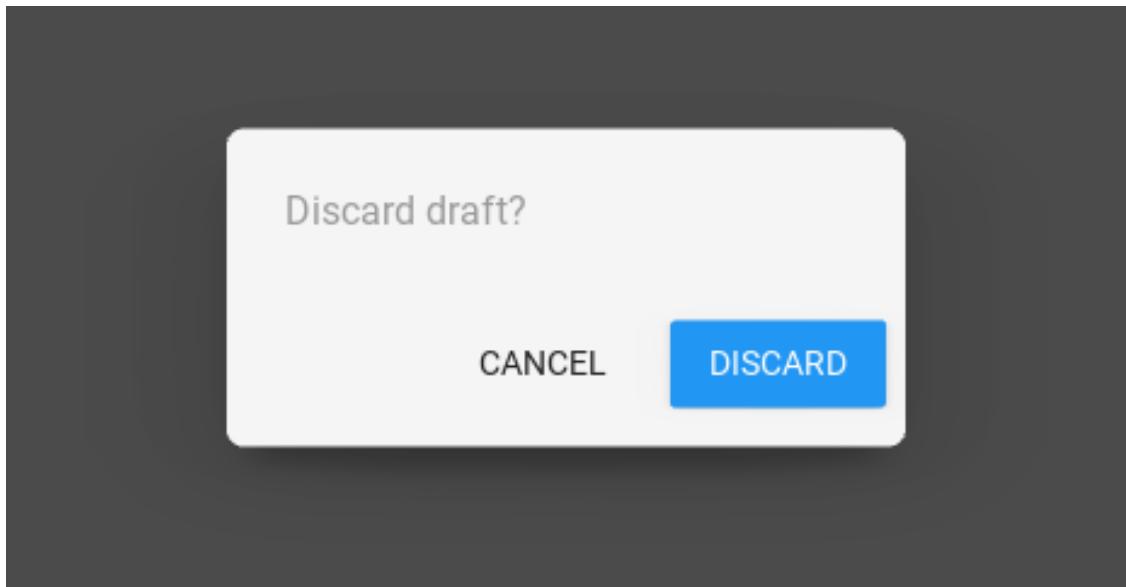


`radius` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[7, 7, 7, 7]`.

buttons

List of button objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseButton` class.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(  
    text="Discard draft?",  
    buttons=[  
        MDFlatButton(text="CANCEL"), MDRaisedButton(text="DISCARD"),  
    ],  
)
```



`buttons` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

items

List of items objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseListItem` class.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineAvatarListItem

KV = '''
<Item>

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: root.source

    FloatLayout:

        MDFlatButton:
            text: "ALERT DIALOG"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
            on_release: app.show_simple_dialog()
'''

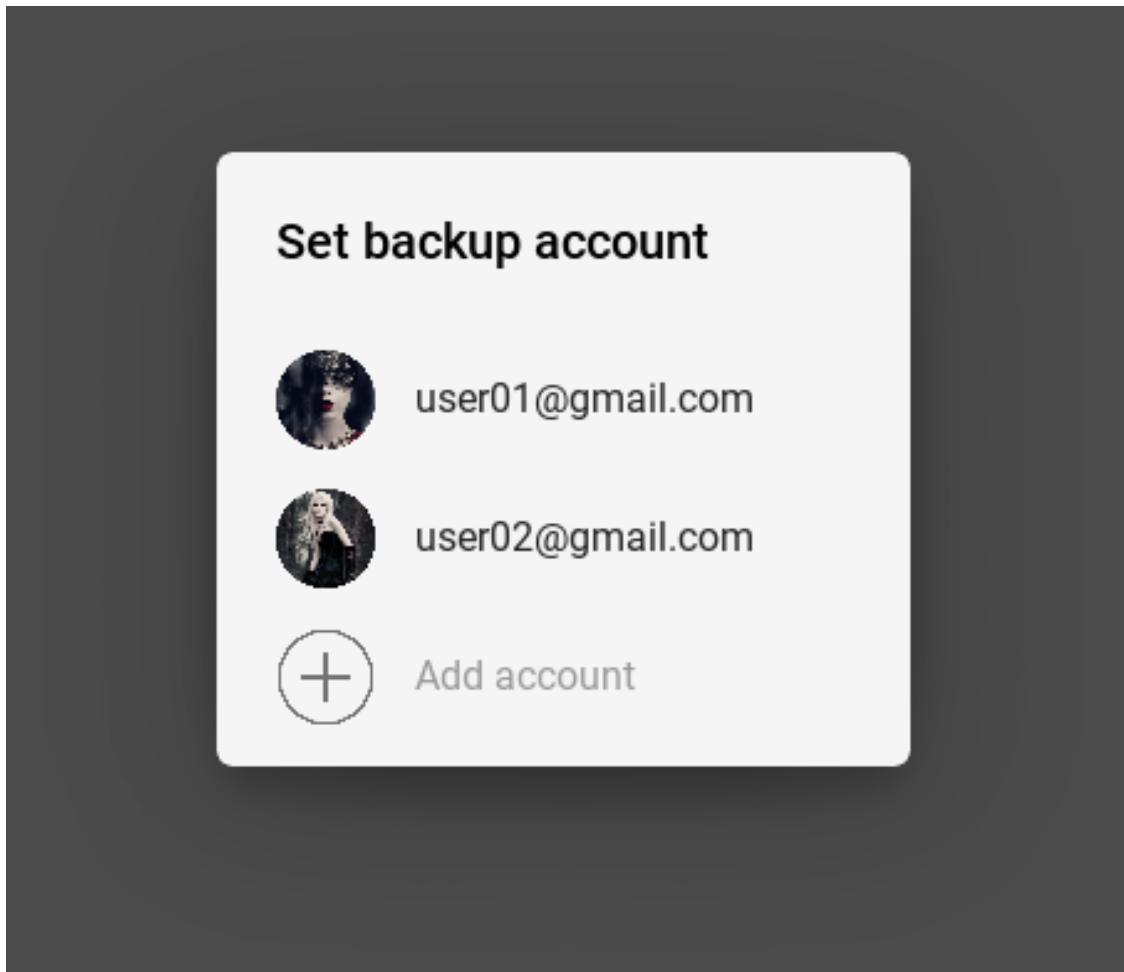

class Item(OneLineAvatarListItem):
    divider = None
    source = StringProperty()


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_simple_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Set backup account",
                type="simple",
                items=[
                    Item(text="user01@gmail.com", source="user-1.png"),
                    Item(text="user02@gmail.com", source="user-2.png"),
                    Item(text="Add account", source="add-icon.png"),
                ],
            )
        self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineAvatarIconListItem

KV = '''
<ItemConfirm>
    on_release: root.set_icon(check)

    CheckboxRightWidget:
        id: check
        group: "check"

FloatLayout:
    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class ItemConfirm(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    divider = None

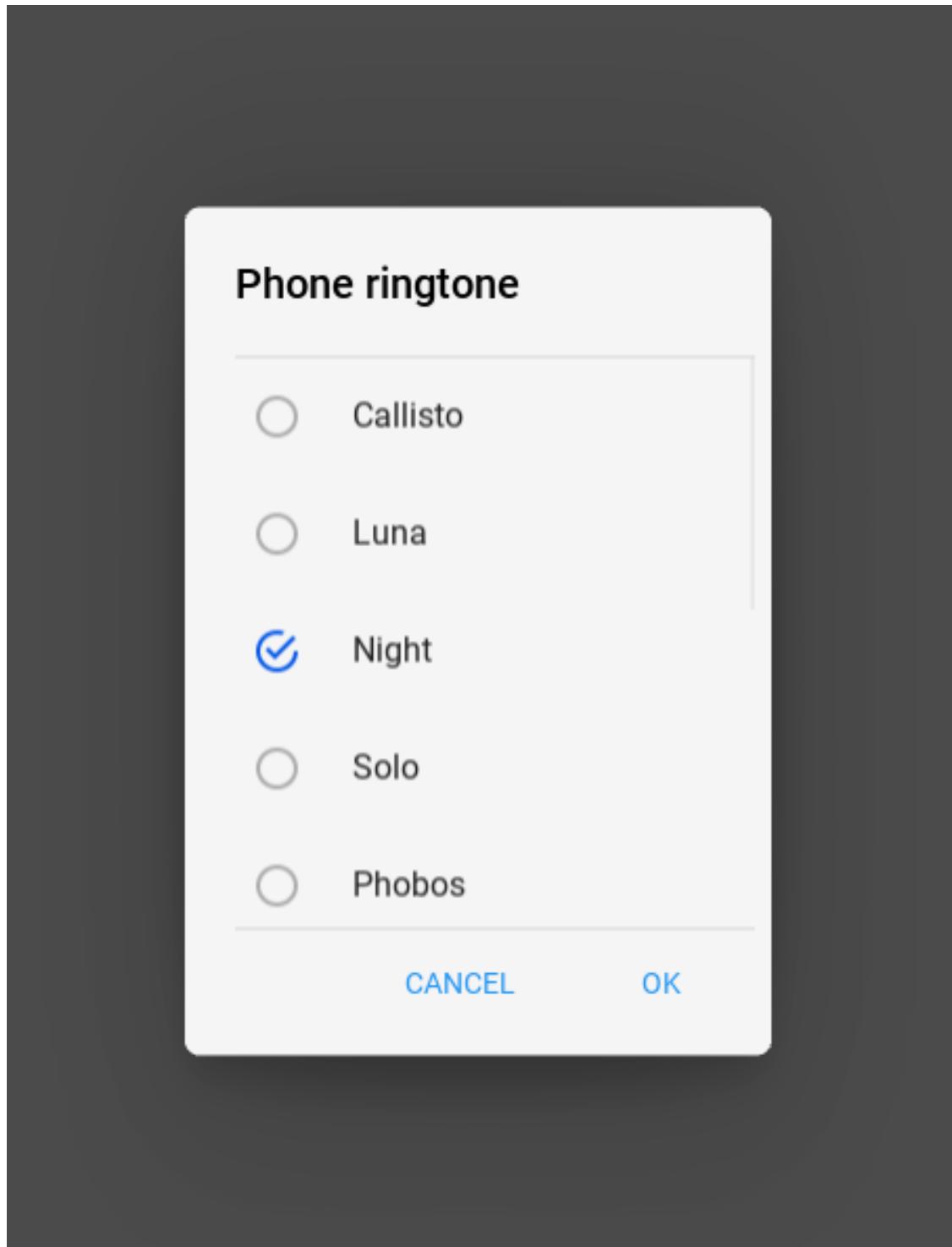
    def set_icon(self, instance_check):
        instance_check.active = True
        check_list = instance_check.get_widgets(instance_check.group)
        for check in check_list:
            if check != instance_check:
                check.active = False


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Phone ringtone",
                type="confirmation",
                items=[
                    ItemConfirm(text="Callisto"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Luna"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Night"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Solo"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Phobos"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Diamond"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Sirena"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Red music"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Allergio"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Magic"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Tic-tac"),
                ],
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



`items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

type

Dialog type. Available option are `'alert'`, `'simple'`, `'confirmation'`, `'custom'`.

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'alert'`.

content_cls

Custom content class.

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
<Content>
    orientation: "vertical"
    spacing: "12dp"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "120dp"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "City"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "Street"

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''


class Content(BoxLayout):
    pass


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

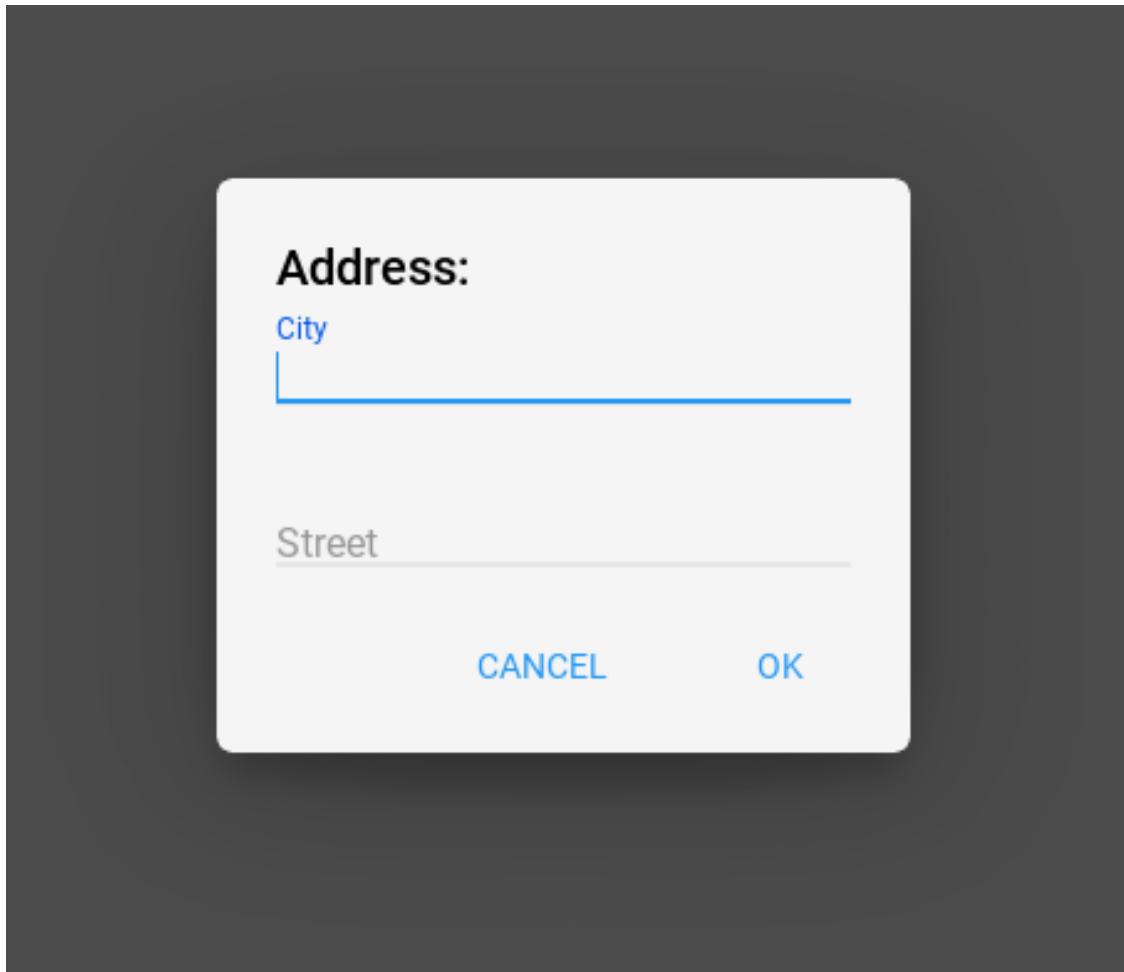
    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Address:",
                type="custom",
                content_cls=Content(),
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Example().run()
```



`content_cls` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to '`None`'.

```
on_open(self)
set_normal_height(self)
get_normal_height(self)
edit_padding_for_item(self, instance_item)
create_items(self)
create_buttons(self)
```

2.3.11 User Animation Card

Example

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.uix.useranimationcard import MDUserAnimationCard
from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch

# Your content for a contact card.
Builder.load_string('''
#:import get_hex_from_color kivy.utils.get_hex_from_color

<TestAnimationCard@MDBoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'
    padding: dp(10)
    spacing: dp(10)
    adaptive_height: True

    MDBoxLayout:
        adaptive_height: True

        Widget:
        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Free call"
        Widget:
        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Free message"
        Widget:

        OneLineIconListItem:
            text: "Video call"
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'camera-front-variant'

        TwoLineIconListItem:
            text: "Call Viber Out"
            secondary_text: "[color=%s]Advantageous rates for calls[/color]" % get_hex_
            ↪from_color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'phone'

        TwoLineIconListItem:
            text: "Call over mobile network"
            secondary_text: "[color=%s]Operator's tariffs apply[/color]" % get_hex_from_
            ↪color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'remote'
''')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class IconLeftSampleWidget(ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
    pass

class Example(MDApp):
    title = "Example Animation Card"

    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.user_animation_card = None

    def build(self):
        def main_back_callback():
            toast('Close card')

        if not self.user_animation_card:
            self.user_animation_card = MDUserAnimationCard(
                user_name="Lion Lion",
                path_to_avatar="./assets/african-lion-951778_1280.jpg",
                callback=main_back_callback)
            self.user_animation_card.box_content.add_widget(
                Factory.TestAnimationCard())
        self.user_animation_card.open()

Example().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.useranimationcard

```

class kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard(**kwargs)
    ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

```

Events

on_pre_open: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

on_open: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

on_pre_dismiss: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

on_dismiss: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on_pre_open* and *on_pre_dismiss*.

user_name

path_to_avatar

box_content

callback

on_open(self)

on_touch_move(self, touch)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down\(\)](#) for more information.

on_touch_down (*self, touch*)
 Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

on_touch_up (*self, touch*)
 Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down \(\)](#) for more information.

animation_to_bottom (*self*)

animation_to_top (*self*)

class kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.**UserAnimationCard** (**kwargs)
 Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

user_name

path_to_avatar

class kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.**ModifiedToolbar** (**kwargs)
 Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_touch_down: (touch,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_move: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_up: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

on_kv_post: (base_widget,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget ()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the [EventDispatcher](#). Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing Widget.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

left_action_items

title

on_left_action_items (*self, instance, value*)

update_action_bar (*self, action_bar, action_bar_items*)

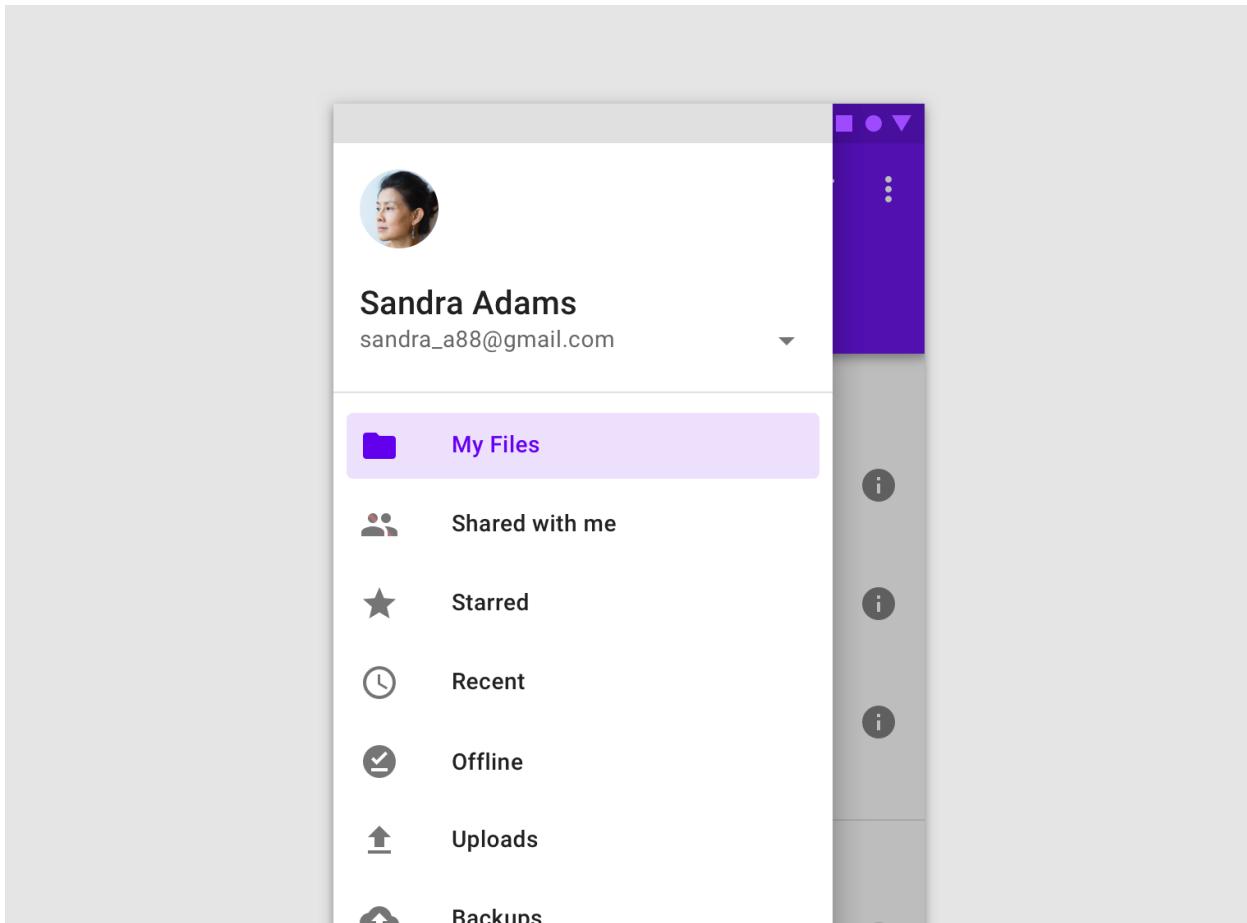
update_action_bar_text_colors (*self, instance, value*)

2.3.12 Navigation Drawer

See also:

Material Design spec, Navigation drawer

Navigation drawers provide access to destinations in your app.



When using the class `MDNavigationDrawer` skeleton of your *KV* markup should look like this:

```

Root:

NavigationLayout:

ScreenManager:

Screen_1:

Screen_2:

MDNavigationDrawer:
    # This custom rule should implement what will be appear in your
    ↵MDNavigationDrawer
        ContentNavigationDrawer

```

A simple example:

```
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = """
Screen:

    NavigationLayout:

        ScreenManager:

            Screen:

                BoxLayout:
                    orientation: 'vertical'

                    MDToolbar:
                        title: "Navigation Drawer"
                        elevation: 10
                        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: nav_drawer.toggle_nav_
→drawer() ]]

                Widget:

            MDNavigationDrawer:
                id: nav_drawer

            ContentNavigationDrawer:
        """

class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass


class TestNavigationDrawer(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

Note: `MDNavigationDrawer` is an empty `MDCard` panel.

Let's extend the `ContentNavigationDrawer` class from the above example and create content for our `MDNavigationDrawer` panel:

```
# Menu item in the DrawerList list.
<ItemDrawer>:
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
on_release: self.parent.set_color_item(self)

IconLeftWidget:
    id: icon
    icon: root.icon
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: root.text_color
```

```
class ItemDrawer(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()
```



Top of ContentNavigationDrawer and DrawerList for menu items:

```
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    padding: "8dp"
    spacing: "8dp"

    AnchorLayout:
        anchor_x: "left"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: avatar.height

        Image:
            id: avatar
            size_hint: None, None
            size: "56dp", "56dp"
            source: "kivymd_logo.png"

        MDLabel:
            text: "KivyMD library"
            font_style: "Button"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDLabel:
            text: "kivydevelopment@gmail.com"
            font_style: "Caption"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

    ScrollView:

        DrawerList:
            id: md_list
```

```
class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class DrawerList(ThemableBehavior, MDList):
    def set_color_item(self, instance_item):
        '''Called when tap on a menu item.'''

        # Set the color of the icon and text for the menu item.
        for item in self.children:
            if item.text_color == self.theme_cls.primary_color:
                item.text_color = self.theme_cls.text_color
                break
        instance_item.text_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color
```



KIVYMD LIBRARY

kivydevelopment@gmail.com

Create a menu list for ContentNavigationDrawer:

```
def on_start(self):
    icons_item = {
        "folder": "My files",
        "account-multiple": "Shared with me",
        "star": "Starred",
        "history": "Recent",
        "checkbox-marked": "Shared with me",
        "upload": "Upload",
    }
    for icon_name in icons_item.keys():
        self.root.ids.content_drawer.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            ItemDrawer(icon=icon_name, text=icons_item[icon_name])
    )
```

Switching screens in the ScreenManager and using the common MDToolbar

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.properties import ObjectProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:

    ScrollView:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDList:

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 1"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 1"

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 2"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 2"

Screen:

MDToolbar:
    id: toolbar
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    elevation: 10
    title: "MDNavigationDrawer"
    left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: nav_drawer.set_state("open") ]]

NavigationLayout:
    x: toolbar.height

ScreenManager:
    id: screen_manager

    Screen:
        name: "scr 1"

        MDLabel:
            text: "Screen 1"
            halign: "center"

    Screen:
        name: "scr 2"

        MDLabel:
            text: "Screen 2"
            halign: "center"

MDNavigationDrawer:
    id: nav_drawer

ContentNavigationDrawer:
    screen_manager: screen_manager
    nav_drawer: nav_drawer
    ...

class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    screen_manager = ObjectProperty()
    nav_drawer = ObjectProperty()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class TestNavigationDrawer(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

See also:

[Full example of Components-Navigation-Drawer](#)

API - `kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer`

```
class kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    add_scrim(self, widget)
    update_scrim_rectangle(self, *args)
    add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
        Only two layouts are allowed: ScreenManager and MDNavigationDrawer.
class kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer(**kwargs)
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

Events

`on_touch_down: (touch,)` Fired when a new touch event occurs. `touch` is the touch object.
`on_touch_move: (touch,)` Fired when an existing touch moves. `touch` is the touch object.
`on_touch_up: (touch,)` Fired when an existing touch disappears. `touch` is the touch object.
`on_kv_post: (base_widget,)` Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. `base_widget` is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

`anchor`

Anchoring screen edge for drawer. Set it to 'right' for right-to-left languages. Available options are: 'left', 'right'.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `left`.

close_on_click

Close when click on scrim or keyboard escape.

`close_on_click` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

state

Indicates if panel closed or opened. Sets after `status` change. Available options are: ‘close’, ‘open’.

`state` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘close’.

status

Detailed state. Sets before `state`. Bind to `state` instead of `status`. Available options are: ‘closed’, ‘opening_with_swipe’, ‘opening_with_animation’, ‘opened’, ‘closing_with_swipe’, ‘closing_with_animation’.

`status` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘closed’.

open_progress

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

swipe_distance

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

`swipe_distance` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

swipe_edge_width

The size of the area in px inside which should start swipe to drag navigation drawer.

`swipe_edge_width` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `20`.

scrim_color

Color for scrim. Alpha channel will be multiplied with `_scrim_alpha`. Set fourth channel to 0 if you want to disable scrim.

`scrim_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.5]`.

scrim_alpha_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use for changing `scrim_alpha`.

`scrim_alpha_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘linear’.

opening_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out_cubic’.

opening_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

closing_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘close’.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out_sine’.

closing_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` ‘close’.

`closing_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

set_state (`self, new_state='toggle', animation=True`)

Change state of the side panel. `New_state` can be one of “`toggle`”, “`open`” or “`close`”.

```
toggle_nav_drawer(self)
update_status(self, *_)
get_dist_from_side(self, x)
on_touch_down(self, touch)
    Receive a touch down event.
```

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relative layout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

on_touch_move(self, touch)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down\(\)](#) for more information.

on_touch_up(self, touch)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

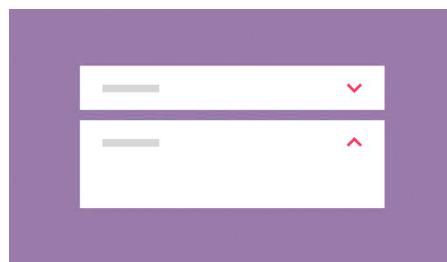
See [on_touch_down\(\)](#) for more information.

2.3.13 Expansion Panel

See also:

Material Design spec, Expansion panel

Expansion panels contain creation flows and allow lightweight editing of an element.



Usage

```
self.add_widget(
    MDEExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png", # panel icon
        content=Content(), # panel content
        panel_cls=MDEExpansionPanelOneLine(text="Secondary text"), # panel class
    )
)
```

To use [MDEExpansionPanel](#) you must pass one of the following classes to the `panel_cls` parameter:

- [MDEExpansionPanelOneLine](#)

- *MDExpansionPanelTwoLine*
- *MDExpansionPanelThreeLine*

These classes are inherited from the following classes:

- *OneLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem*

```
self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
    MDExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png",
        content=Content(),
        panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(
            text="Text",
            secondary_text="Secondary text",
            tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
        )
    )
)
```

Example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.expansionpanel import MDExpansionPanel, MDExpansionPanelThreeLine
from kivymd import images_path

KV = '''
<Content>
    adaptive_height: True

    TwoLineIconListItem:
        text: "(050)-123-45-67"
        secondary_text: "Mobile"

        IconLeftWidget:
            icon: 'phone'

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        id: box
        cols: 1
        adaptive_height: True
'''


class Content(MDBBoxLayout):
    '''Custom content.'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(10):
            self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
                MDExpansionPanel(
                    icon=f"{{images_path}}kivymd_logo.png",
                    content=Content(),
                    panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(
                        text="Text",
                        secondary_text="Secondary text",
                        tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
                    )
                )
            )
        Test().run()
```

Two events are available for MDExpansionPanel

- *on_open*
- *on_close*

MDExpansionPanel:

```
on_open: app.on_panel_open(args)
on_close: app.on_panel_close(args)
```

The user function takes one argument - the object of the panel:

```
def on_panel_open(self, instance_panel):
    print(instance_panel)
```

See also:

See Expansion panel example

Expansion panel and MDCard

API - kivymd.uix.expansionpanel

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelOneLine(**kwargs)
    Single line panel.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelTwoLine(**kwargs)
    Two-line panel.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(**kwargs)
    Three-line panel.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel(**kwargs)
```

Events

on_open Called when a panel is opened.

on_close Called when a panel is closed.

content

Content of panel. Must be *Kivy* widget.

content is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

icon

Icon of panel.

icon is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

opening_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state ‘open’.

opening_transition is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out_cubic’.

opening_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state ‘open’.

opening_time is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

closing_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state ‘close’.

closing_transition is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out_sine’.

closing_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state ‘close’.

closing_time is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

panel_cls

Panel object. The object must be one of the classes `MDExpansionPanelOneLine`, `MDExpansionPanelTwoLine` or `MDExpansionPanelThreeLine`.

panel_cls is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

on_open (self, *args)

Called when a panel is opened.

on_close (self, *args)

Called when a panel is closed.

check_open_panel (self, instance)

Called when you click on the panel. Called methods to open or close a panel.

set_chevron_down (self)

Sets the chevron down.

set_chevron_up (self, instance_chevron)

Sets the chevron up.

close_panel (self, instance_panel)

Method closes the panel.

open_panel (self, *args)

Method opens a panel.

add_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

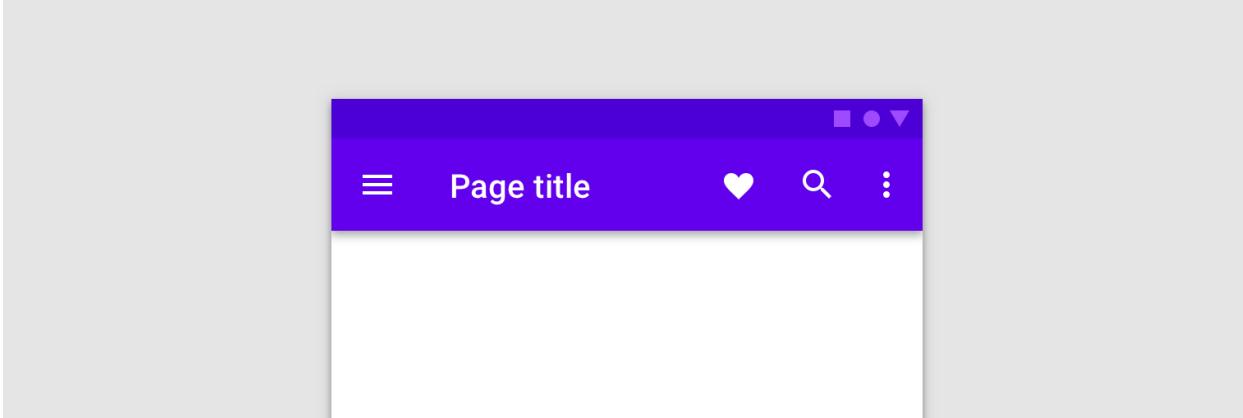
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

2.3.14 Toolbar

See also:

[Material Design spec, App bars: top](#)

[Material Design spec, App bars: bottom](#)



KivyMD provides the following toolbar positions for use:

- *Top*
- *Bottom*

Top

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

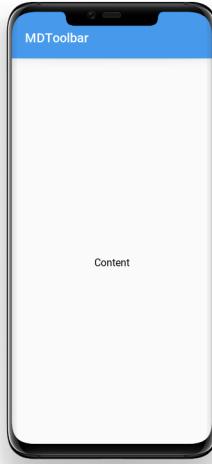
KV = """
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "MDToolbar"

    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        halign: "center"
    """

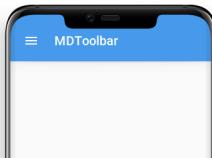
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



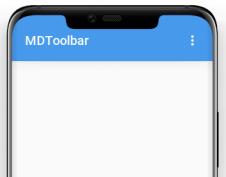
Add left menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: app.callback() ] ]
```



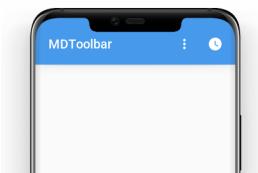
Add right menu

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    right_action_items: [ ["dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback() ] ]
```



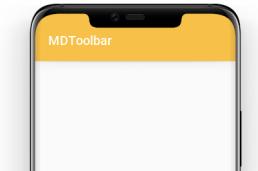
Add two item to the right menu

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    right_action_items: [ ["dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback_1() ], ["clock",  
    ↵ lambda x: app.callback_2() ] ]
```



Change toolbar color

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



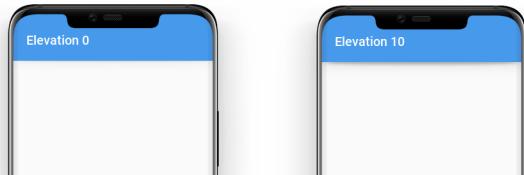
Change toolbar text color

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    specific_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

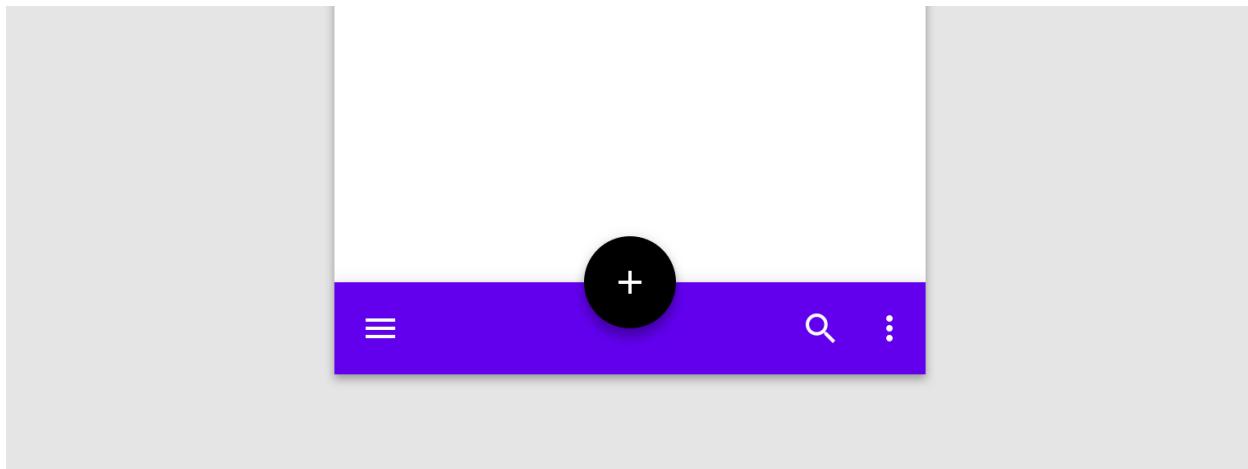


Shadow elevation control

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "Elevation 10"
    elevation: 10
```



Bottom



Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    # Will always be at the bottom of the screen.
    MDBottomAppBar:
        MDToolbar:
            title: "Title"
            icon: "git"
            type: "bottom"
            left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: x]]
    ...
'''

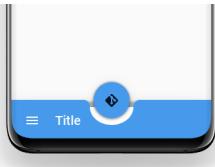
class Test(MDApp):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



Event on floating button

Event on_action_button:

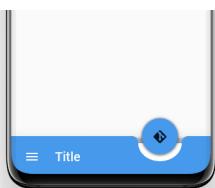
```
MDBottomAppBar:
    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
        on_action_button: app.callback(self.icon)
```

Floating button position

Mode:

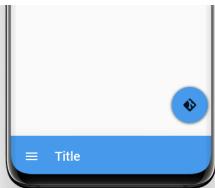
- 'free-end'
- 'free-center'
- 'end'
- 'center'

```
MDBottomAppBar:
    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
        mode: "end"
```



MDBottomAppBar:

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "Title"
    icon: "git"
    type: "bottom"
    left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
    mode: "free-end"
```

**See also:**

[Components-Bottom-App-Bar](#)

API - kivymd.uix.toolbar

class kivymd.uix.toolbar.**MDActionBottomAppBarButton** (**kwargs)
Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

class kivymd.uix.toolbar.**MDToolbar** (**kwargs)

Events

on_action_button Method for the button used for the *MDBottomAppBar* class.

left_action_items

The icons on the left of the toolbar. To add one, append a list like the following:

```
left_action_items: [ 'icon_name', callback ]
```

where 'icon_name' is a string that corresponds to an icon definition and `callback` is the function called on a touch release event.

`left_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

right_action_items

The icons on the right of the toolbar. Works the same way as `left_action_items`.

`right_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

title

Text toolbar.

`title` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

md_bg_color

Color toolbar.

`md_bg_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

anchor_title

mode

Floating button position. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class. Available options are: 'free-end', 'free-center', 'end', 'center'.

`mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'center'.

round

Rounding the corners at the notch for a button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`round` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to '10dp'.

icon

Floating button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to 'android'.

icon_color

Color action button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`icon_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

type

When using the `MDBottomAppBar` class, the parameter `type` must be set to 'bottom':

```
MDBottomAppBar:
```

```
    MDToolbar:  
        type: "bottom"
```

Available options are: 'top', 'bottom'.

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'top'.

`on_action_button(self, *args)`

`on_md_bg_color(self, instance, value)`

`on_left_action_items(self, instance, value)`

`on_right_action_items(self, instance, value)`

`update_action_bar(self, action_bar, action_bar_items)`

`update_action_bar_text_colors(self, instance, value)`

`on_icon(self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_color(self, instance, value)`

`on_mode(self, instance, value)`

`remove_notch(self)`

`set_notch(self)`

`remove_shadow(self)`

`set_shadow(self, *args)`

`class kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar(**kwargs)`

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

`add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)`

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

2.3.15 Menu

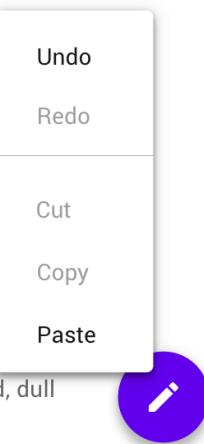
See also:

[Material Design spec, Menus](#)

Menus display a list of choices on temporary surfaces.

es lay spread out on the table - Samsa was a travelling salesman - and above a picture that he had recently cut out of an illustrated magazine and housed in a red frame. It showed a lady fitted out with a fur hat and fur boa who was holding a heavy fur muff that covered the whole of her lower arm towards the right.

urned to look out the window at the dull weather. Drops of rain could be seen falling on the pane, which made him feel quite sad. "How about if I sleep a little longer", he thought, but that was something he was unable to do. He was used to sleeping on his right, and in his present state couldn't get into that position. However hard he threw himself onto his right, he always rolled back onto his left. He must have tried it a hundred times, shut his eyes so that he wouldn't notice the floundering legs, and only stopped when he began to feel a mild, dull pain in his back that he had never felt before.



Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = """
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
"""

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
        )

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

Warning: Do not create the `MDDropdownMenu` object when you open the menu window. Because on a mobile device this one will be very slow!

Wrong

```
menu = MDDropdownMenu(caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items)
menu.open()
```

Customization of menu item

You must create a new class that inherits from the `RightContent` class:

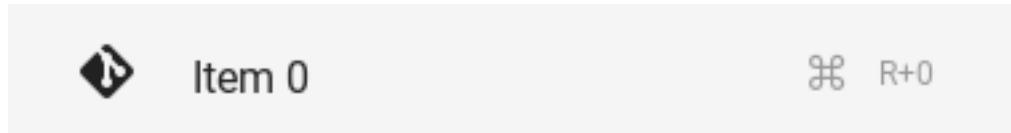
```
class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass
```

Now in the KV rule you can create your own elements that will be displayed in the menu item on the right:

```
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None
```



Now create menu items as usual, but add the key `right_content_cls` whose value is the class `RightContentCls` that you created:

```
menu_items = [
    {
        "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
            text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
        ),
        "icon": "git",
        "text": f"Item {i}",
    }
    for i in range(5)
]
self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
)
```

Full example

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu, RightContent

KV = """
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
    ...

class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [
            {
                "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
                    text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
                ),
                "icon": "git",
                "text": f"Item {i}",
            }
            for i in range(5)
        ]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
        )

    def build(self):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    return self.screen

Test().run()

```

Menu with MDToolbar

Warning: The `MDDropdownMenu` does not work with the standard `MDToolbar`. You can use your own `CustomToolbar` and bind the menu window output to its elements.

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu
from kivymd.theming import ThemableBehavior
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout

KV = '''
<CustomToolbar>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.theme_cls.standard_increment
    padding: "5dp"
    spacing: "12dp"

    MDIconButton:
        id: button_1
        icon: "menu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu_1.open()

    MDLabel:
        text: "MDDropdownMenu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None
        font_style: 'H6'

    Widget:

    MDIconButton:
        id: button_2
        icon: "dots-vertical"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu_2.open()

Screen:
    CustomToolbar:
        id: toolbar

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        elevation: 10
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    ...

class CustomToolbar(
    ThemableBehavior, RectangularElevationBehavior, MDBoxLayout,
):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.md_bg_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.menu_1 = self.create_menu(
            "Button menu", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_1
        )
        self.menu_2 = self.create_menu(
            "Button dots", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_2
        )

    def create_menu(self, text, instance):
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": text} for i in range(5)]
        return MDDropdownMenu(caller=instance, items=menu_items, width_mult=5)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

Position menu

Bottom position

See also:

position

```

from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen

    MDTextField:
        id: field

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
size_hint_x: None
width: "200dp"
hint_text: "Password"
on_focus: if self.focus: app.menu.open()
'''
```

```

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.field,
            items=menu_items,
            position="bottom",
            callback=self.set_item,
            width_mult=4,
        )

    def set_item(self, instance):
        def set_item(interval):
            self.screen.ids.field.text = instance.text

        Clock.schedule_once(set_item, 0.5)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

Center position

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item 0'
        on_release: app.menu.open()
'''
```

```

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

super().__init__(**kwargs)
self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    caller=self.screen.ids.drop_item,
    items=menu_items,
    position="center",
    callback=self.set_item,
    width_mult=4,
)
def set_item(self, instance):
    self.screen.ids.drop_item.set_item(instance.text)

def build(self):
    return self.screen

Test().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.menu

class kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent(kwargs)**

Same as `IRightBody`, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the `ListItem`'s ripple effect

text

icon

class kivymd.uix.menu.MDMenuItem(kwargs)**

A one line list item.

icon

class kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu(kwargs)**

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

items

See `data`.

`items` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

width_mult

This number multiplied by the standard increment (56dp on mobile, 64dp on desktop, determines the width of the menu items.

If the resulting number were to be too big for the application Window, the multiplier will be adjusted for the biggest possible one.

`width_mult` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

max_height

The menu will grow no bigger than this number. Set to 0 for no limit.

`max_height` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

border_margin

Margin between Window border and menu.

border_margin is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `4dp`.

ver_growth

Where the menu will grow vertically to when opening. Set to `None` to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: `'up'`, `'down'`.

ver_growth is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

hor_growth

Where the menu will grow horizontally to when opening. Set to `None` to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: `'left'`, `'right'`.

hor_growth is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

background_color

Color of the background of the menu.

background_color is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

opening_transition

Type of animation for opening a menu window.

opening_transition is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

opening_time

Menu window opening animation time.

opening_time is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

caller

The widget object that caller the menu window.

caller is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

callback

The method that will be called when you click menu items.

callback is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

position

Menu window position relative to parent element. Available options are: `'auto'`, `'center'`, `'bottom'`.

position is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'auto'`.

use_icon_item

Whether to use menu items with an icon on the left.

use_icon_item is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

check_position_caller (self, instance, width, height)**create_menu_items** (self)

Creates menu items.

set_menu_properties (self, interval)

Sets the size and position for the menu window.

open (self)

Animate the opening of a menu window.

on_touch_down (self, touch)

Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

on_touch_move (self, touch)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down \(\)](#) for more information.

on_touch_up (self, touch)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down \(\)](#) for more information.

on_dismiss (self)

dismiss (self)

2.3.16 FloatLayout

FloatLayout class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

FloatLayout

```
FloatLayout:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        RoundedRectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
            radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

MDFloatLayout

```
MDFloatLayout:
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

API - `kivymd.uix.floatlayout`

```
class kivymd.uix.floatlayout.MDFloatLayout(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

2.3.17 GridLayout

GridLayout class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

GridLayout

```
GridLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

MDGridLayout

```
MDGridLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive_height*
- *adaptive_width*
- *adaptive_size*

adaptive_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

adaptive_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
height: self.minimum_width
```

adaptive_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

API - kivymd.uix.gridlayout

```
class kivymd.uix.gridlayout.MDGridLayout(**kwargs)
    Grid layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

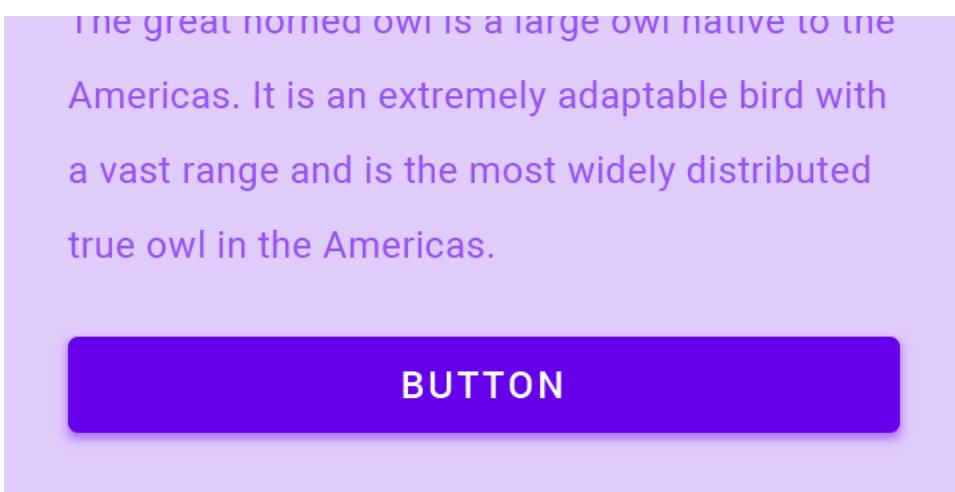
2.3.18 Button

See also:

Material Design spec, Buttons

Material Design spec, Buttons: floating action button

Buttons allow users to take actions, and make choices, with a single tap.



KivyMD provides the following button classes for use:

- *MDIconButton*
- *MDFloatingActionButton*
- *MDFlatButton*
- *MDRaisedButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatButtonIcon*
- *MDRoundFlatButton*

- *MDRoundFlatButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatIconButton*
- *MDTextButton*
- *MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*

MDIconButton

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = """
Screen:

    MDIconButton:
        icon: "language-python"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    """


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

The *icon* parameter must have the name of the icon from `kivymd/icon_definitions.py` file.

You can also use custom icons:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```

By default, `MDIconButton` button has a size `(dp(48), dp(48))`. Use `user_font_size` attribute to resize the button:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    user_font_size: "64sp"
```

By default, the color of `MDIconButton` (depending on the style of the application) is black or white. You can change the color of `MDIconButton` as the text color of `MDLabel`:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



MDFloatingActionButton



The above parameters for `MDIconButton` apply to `MDFloatingActionButton`.

To change `MDFloatingActionButton` background, use the `md_bg_color` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



The length of the shadow is controlled by the `elevation_normal` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    elevation_normal: 12
```



MDFlatButton

To change the text color of: class:~*MDFlatButton* use the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```



Or use markup:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "[color=#00ffcc]MDFLATBUTTON[/color]"
    markup: True
```

To specify the font size and font name, use the parameters as in the usual *Kivy* buttons:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    font_size: "18sp"
    font_name: "path/to/font"
```

Warning: You cannot use the `size_hint_x` parameter for *KivyMD* buttons (the width of the buttons is set automatically)!

However, if there is a need to increase the width of the button, you can use the parameter `increment_width`:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    increment_width: "164dp"
```

MDRaisedButton

This button is similar to the `MDFlatButton` button except that you can set the background color for `MDRaisedButton`:

```
MDRaisedButton:
    text: "MDRAISEDBUTTON"
    md_bg_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

MDRectangleFlatButton

Button parameters `MDRectangleFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`:

```
MDRectangleFlatButton:
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 0, 1
```

Note: Note that the frame color will be the same as the text color.



MDRectangleFlatButtonIconButton

Button parameters `MDRectangleFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRectangleFlatButton`:

```
MDRectangleFlatButtonIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATICONBUTTON"
    width: dp(280)
```

Warning: `MDRectangleFlatButton` does not stretch to match the text and is always `dp(150)`. But you should not set the width of the button using parameter `increment_width`. You should set the width instead using the `width` parameter.

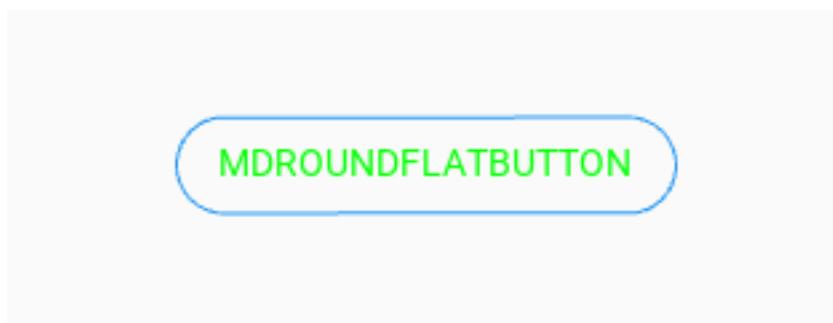
MDRoundFlatButton

Button parameters `MDRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRectangleFlatButton`:

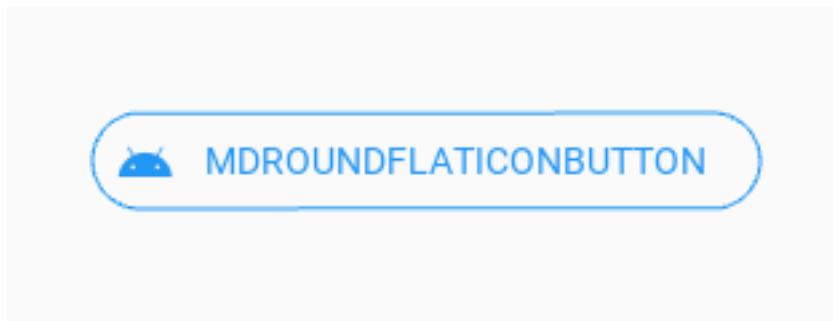
```
MDRoundFlatButton:
    text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"
```

Warning: The border color does not change when using `text_color` parameter.

```
MDRoundFlatButton:
    text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```



MDRoundFlatButton



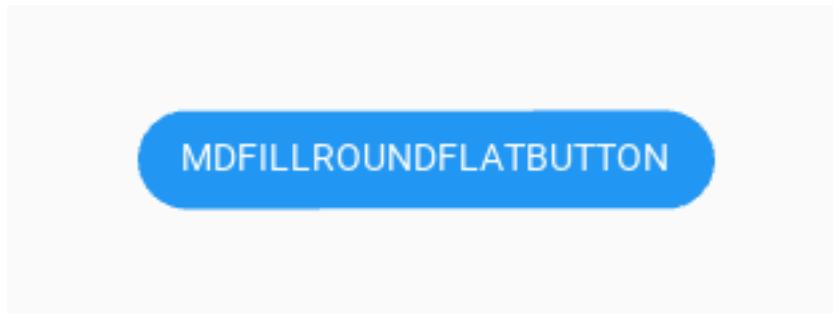
Button parameters `MDRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRoundFlatButton`:

```
MDRoundFlatButton:
    icon: "android"
    text: "MDROUNDFLATICONBUTTON"
    width: dp(250)
```

Warning: The border color does not change when using `text_color` parameter.

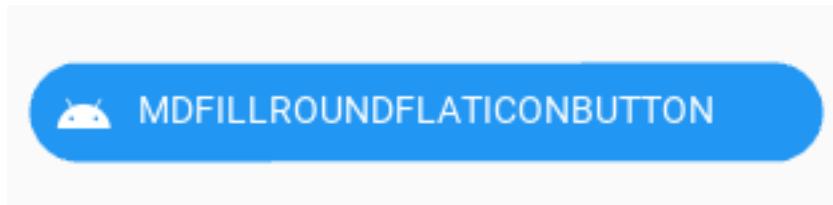
Warning: `MDRoundFlatButton` does not stretch to match the text and is always `dp(150)`. But you should not set the width of the button using parameter `increment_width`. You should set the width instead using the `width` parameter.

MDFillRoundFlatButton



Button parameters `MDFillRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`.

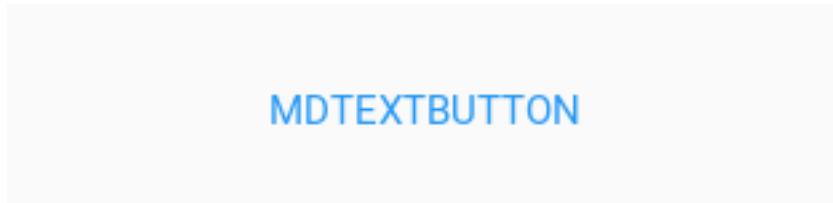
MDFillRoundFlatButtonIcon



Button parameters `MDFillRoundFlatButtonIcon` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`.

Note: Notice that the width of the `MDFillRoundFlatButtonIcon` button matches the size of the button text.

MDTextButton



```
MDTextButton:  
    text: "MDTEXTBUTTON"  
    custom_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```

MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial

Note: See the full list of arguments in the class *MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
        data: app.data
        rotation_root_button: True
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
        'language-python': 'Python',
        'language-php': 'PHP',
        'language-cpp': 'C++',
    }

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

Or without KV Language:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial


class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
        'language-python': 'Python',
        'language-php': 'PHP',
        'language-cpp': 'C++',
    }

    def build(self):
        screen = Screen()
        speed_dial = MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial()
        speed_dial.data = self.data
        speed_dial.rotation_root_button = True
        screen.add_widget(speed_dial)
        return screen
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

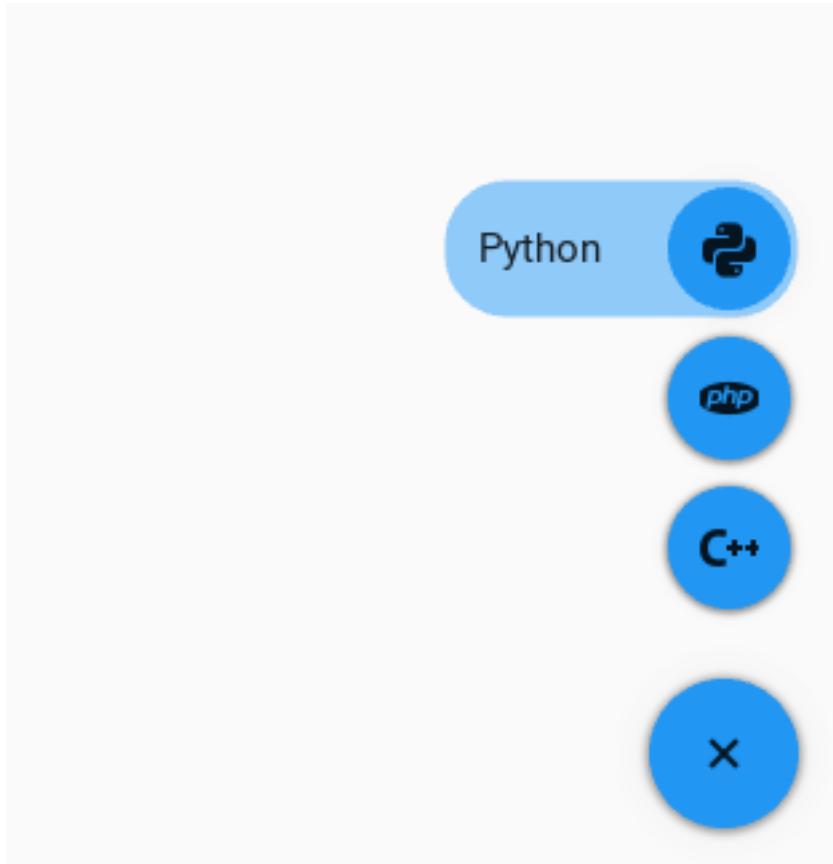
```
Example().run()
```

You can use various types of animation of labels for buttons on the stack:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:  
    hint_animation: True
```

You can set your color values for background, text of buttons etc:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:  
    bg_hint_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light
```



See also:

[See full example](#)

API - kivymd.uix.button

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDIconButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

icon
    Button icon.

    icon is an StringProperty and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle’.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDFlatButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRaisedButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

icon
    Button icon.

    icon is an StringProperty and defaults to ‘android’.

background_palette
    The name of the palette used for the background color of the button.

    background_palette is an StringProperty and defaults to ‘Accent’.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

lay_canvas_instructions (self)

class kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton(**kwargs)
    Button class, see module documentation for more information.

    Changed in version 1.8.0: The behavior / logic of the button has been moved to ButtonBehaviors.

custom_color
    Custom user button color if rgba format.

    custom_color is an ListProperty and defaults to [].

animation_label (self)

on_press (self, *args)

class kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatButtonIconButton(**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton (***kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton (***kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

icon

Button icon.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*android*’.

increment_width

Button extra width value.

`increment_width` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘80dp’.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial (***kwargs)
```

Events

`on_open` Called when a stack is opened.

`on_close` Called when a stack is closed.

icon

Root button icon name.

`icon` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*plus*’.

anchor

Stack anchor. Available options are: ‘*right*’.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘*right*’.

callback

Custom callback.

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:  
    callback: app.callback
```

```
def callback(self, instance):  
    print(instance.icon)
```

`callback` is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

label_text_color

Floating text color in `rgba` format.

`label_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

data

Must be a dictionary

```
{  
    'name-icon': 'Text label',  
    ...,  
    ...,  
}
```

right_pad

If *True*, the button will increase on the right side by 2.5 pixels if the `hint_animation` parameter equals to *True*.

False**True**

`right_pad` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

rotation_root_button

If *True* then the root button will rotate 45 degrees when the stack is opened.

`rotation_root_button` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

opening_transition

The name of the stack opening animation type.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*out_cubic*’.

closing_transition

The name of the stack closing animation type.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*out_cubic*’.

opening_transition_button_rotation

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when opening the stack.

`opening_transition_button_rotation` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*out_cubic*’.

closing_transition_button_rotation

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when closing the stack.

`closing_transition_button_rotation` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*out_cubic*’.

opening_time

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:state ‘*open*’.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

closing_time

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:state ‘*close*’.

`closing_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

opening_time_button_rotation

Time required to rotate the root button 45 degrees during the stack opening animation.

`opening_time_button_rotation` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

closing_time_button_rotation

Time required to rotate the root button 0 degrees during the stack closing animation.

`closing_time_button_rotation` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

state

Indicates whether the stack is closed or open. Available options are: ‘*close*’, ‘*open*’.

`state` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘*close*’.

bg_color_root_button
Root button color in `rgba` format.
`bg_color_root_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

bg_color_stack_button
The color of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.
`bg_color_stack_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

color_icon_stack_button
The color icon of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.
`color_icon_stack_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

color_icon_root_button
The color icon of the root button `rgba` format.
`color_icon_root_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

bg_hint_color
Background color for the text of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.
`bg_hint_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

hint_animation
Whether to use button extension animation to display text labels.
`hint_animation` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

on_open(self, *args)
Called when a stack is opened.

on_close(self, *args)
Called when a stack is closed.

on_leave(self, instance)
Called when the mouse cursor goes outside the button of stack.

on_enter(self, instance)
Called when the mouse cursor is over a button from the stack.

on_data(self, instance, value)
Creates a stack of buttons.

on_icon(self, instance, value)

on_label_text_color(self, instance, value)

on_color_icon_stack_button(self, instance, value)

on_hint_animation(self, instance, value)

on_bg_hint_color(self, instance, value)

on_color_icon_root_button(self, instance, value)

on_bg_color_stack_button(self, instance, value)

on_bg_color_root_button(self, instance, value)

set_pos_labels(self, widget)
Sets the position of the floating labels.

set_pos_root_button(self, instance)
Sets the position of the root button.

set_pos_bottom_buttons (self, instance)
 Sets the position of the bottom buttons in a stack.
open_stack (self, instance)
 Opens a button stack.
do_animation_open_stack (self, anim_data)
close_stack (self)
 Closes the button stack.

2.3.19 BoxLayout

BoxLayout class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

BoxLayout

```
BoxLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

MDBBoxLayout

```
MDBBoxLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive_height*
- *adaptive_width*
- *adaptive_size*

adaptive_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

adaptive_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
height: self.minimum_width
```

adaptive_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

API - kivymd.uix.boxlayout

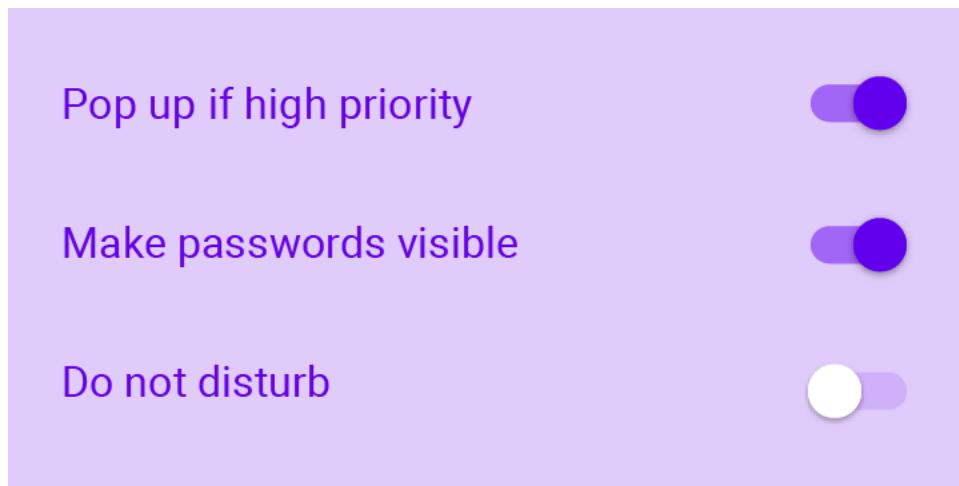
```
class kivymd.uix.boxlayout.MDBoxLayout(**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

2.3.20 Selection Controls

See also:

Material Design spec, Selection controls

Selection controls allow the user to select options.



KivyMD provides the following selection controls classes for use:

- *MDCheckbox*
- *MDSwitch*

MDCheckbox

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDCheckbox:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "48dp", "48dp"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

Note: Be sure to specify the size of the checkbox. By default, it is (dp(48), dp(48)), but the ripple effect takes up all the available space.

Control state

```
MDCheckbox:
    on_active: app.on_checkbox_active(*args)

def on_checkbox_active(self, checkbox, value):
    if value:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is active', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
    else:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is inactive', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
```

MDCheckbox with group

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<Check@MDCheckbox>:
    group: 'group'
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(48), dp(48)

    FloatLayout:
        Check:
            active: True
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .4, 'center_y': .5}

        Check:
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .6, 'center_y': .5}
    '''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

MDSwitch

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

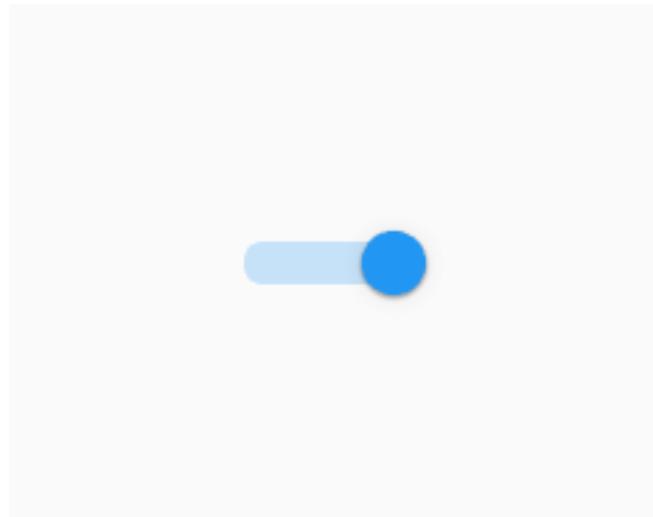
    MDSwitch:
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

Note: For `MDCheckbox` size is not required. By default it is `(dp(36), dp(48))`, but you can increase the width if you want.

```
MDSwitch:
    width: dp(64)
```



Note: Control state of `MDSwitch` same way as in `MDCheckbox`.

API - kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol

```
class kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox(**kwargs)
    Class implements a circular ripple effect.
```

active

Indicates if the checkbox is active or inactive.

`active` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

checkbox_icon_normal

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.

`checkbox_icon_normal` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-outline’.

checkbox_icon_down

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.

`checkbox_icon_down` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-marked-outline’.

radio_icon_normal

Background icon (when using the `group` option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.

`radio_icon_normal` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle-outline’.

radio_icon_down

Background icon (when using the `group` option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.

`radio_icon_down` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-marked-circle-outline’.

selected_color

Selected color in `rgba` format.

`selected_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

unselected_color

Unselected color in `rgba` format.

`unselected_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

disabled_color

Disabled color in `rgba` format.

`disabled_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`update_primary_color(self, instance, value)`

`update_icon(self, *args)`

`update_color(self, *args)`

`on_state(self, *args)`

`on_active(self, *args)`

```
class kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch(**kwargs)
```

This `mixin` class provides `Button` behavior. Please see the `button behaviors` module documentation for more information.

Events

`on_press` Fired when the button is pressed.

on_release Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

active

Indicates if the switch is active or inactive.

`active` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

thumb_color

Get thumb color `rgba` format.

`thumb_color` is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

thumb_color_disabled

Get thumb color disabled `rgba` format.

`thumb_color_disabled` is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

thumb_color_down

Get thumb color down `rgba` format.

`thumb_color_down` is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

on_size (`self, *args`)

2.3.21 Context Menu

Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager

kv = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDContextMenu:
        menu: app.menu
        pos_hint: {'top': 1}
        on_enter: app.on_enter(*args)

        MDMenuItem:
            text: 'File'

            MDMenuItem:
                text: 'Edit'
    '''

MENU = [
    [
        "File",
        [
            {"Item 1": []},
            {
                "Item 2": [
                    "Item 1",
                    "Item 2",
                    "Item 3"
                ]
            }
        ]
    ]
]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "Item 2",
        "Separator",
        ["language-python", "Item 3"],
    ],
},
"Separator",
{"Item 3": []},
{
    "Item 4": [
        ["language-python", "Item 1"],
        ["language-cpp", "Item 2"],
        "Separator",
        ["language-swift", "Item 3"],
    ],
},
"Separator",
 {"Item 5": []},
],
],
[
    "Edit",
    [
        {"Item 1": []},
        ["language-swift", "Item 3"]
    ]
]
]

class Test(MDApp):
    context_menu = None
    menu = MENU

    def on_enter(self, instance):
        """
        :type instance: <kivymd.context_menu.MDContextMenu object>
        """

        print(instance.current_selected_menu.text)

    def build(self):
        root = Builder.load_string(kv)
        return root

Test().run()
```

API - kivymd.uix.context_menu

```

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextDropdownMenu (**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    menu_item
    display_menu (self, caller)

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem (**kwargs)
    List item for toolbar context menu.

    text
        Text of Item.

    background_color
        Background color of Item.

    selected_color
        Selected color of Item.

    arrow_right
        The path to the image of the right arrow.

    color_text_item_menu_header
        Header color for context menu items.

    context_menu
        <kivymd.context_menu.MDContextMenu object>.

    name_item_menu
        The currently selected context menu header item.

    on_enter (self)
        Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

    on_leave (self)
        Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuItem (**kwargs)
    List item for toolbar context menu.

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuItemIcon (**kwargs)
    List item for toolbar context menu.

    icon
    icon_color
    icon_size

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem (**kwargs)
    An item inside the context menu header.

    text
        Text item

    color_active
        Color of the item when it is selected.

    text_color
        Color of the item.

    on_enter (self)
        Called when the mouse cursor hovers over one of the items in the header of the context menu.

```

```
    deactivate_item(self)
class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu(**kwargs)
    MDContextMenu.

    Events

        on_enter Called when an item is selected in the context menu header
        on_leave Called when the context menu is closed

    menu

        background_color_context_menu
            Context menu background color.

        selected_color_item_context_menu
            The highlight color of the current item in the context menu.

        background_color_menu_header
            Header color for context menu items.

        color_text_item_menu_header
            Header color for context menu items.

        icon_color
            The color of the icons used for menu items.

        icon_size
            The size of the icons used for menu items.

        separator_height
            Line separator height.

        context_menu_open = False
            Open or close context menu.

        context_submenu_open = False
            Open or close context sub menu.

        current_selected_menu
            Object of the selected item in the context menu header.

        current_selected_item =
            Name of the selected item in the context menu.

        sub_menu
            Submenu object.

        on_enter(self)
            Called when an item is selected in the context menu header.

        on_leave(self)
            Called when the context menu is closed.

        add_separator(self, list_menu)
        add_icon_item(self, list_menu, data)
        generates_context_submenu(self, instance_menu_item, name_item_menu, text)
            Generates a sub menu.

        generates_context_menu(self, instance, name_item_menu)
            Generates a menu.

        open(self, instance, name_item_menu)
```

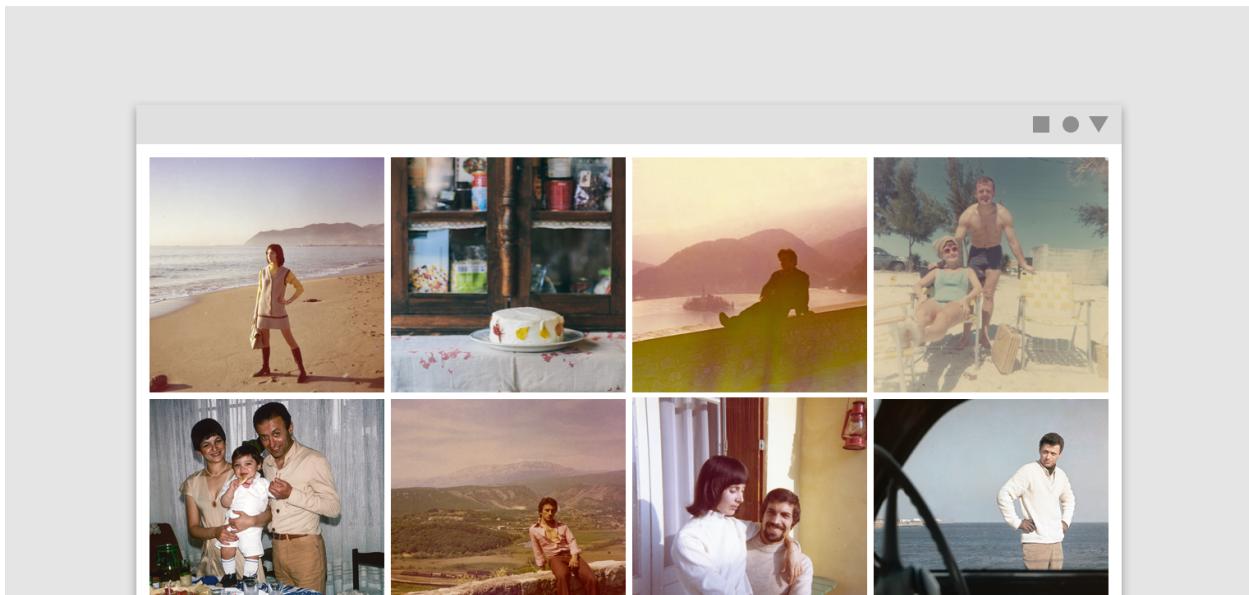
```
open_menu(self, instance, menu_list)
context_previous_menu_dismiss(self, *args)
    Called when closing the context menu.
```

2.3.22 Image List

See also:

Material Design spec, Image lists

Image lists display a collection of images in an organized grid.



KivyMD provides the following tile classes for use:

- *SmartTileWithStar*
- *SmartTileWithLabel*

SmartTileWithStar

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
ScrollView:
    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        row_default_height: (self.width - self.cols*self.spacing[0]) / self.cols
        row_force_default: True
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
SmartTileWithStar:
    stars: 5
    source: "cat-1.jpg"

SmartTileWithStar:
    stars: 5
    source: "cat-2.jpg"

SmartTileWithStar:
    stars: 5
    source: "cat-.jpg"
...

class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MyApp().run()
```

SmartTileWithLabel

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        row_default_height: (self.width - self.cols*self.spacing[0]) / self.cols
        row_force_default: True
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)

        SmartTileWithLabel:
            source: "cat-1.jpg"
            text: "[size=26]Cat 1[/size]\n[size=14]cat-1.jpg[/size]"

        SmartTileWithLabel:
            source: "cat-2.jpg"
            text: "[size=26]Cat 2[/size]\n[size=14]cat-2.jpg[/size]"
            tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color

        SmartTileWithLabel:
            source: "cat-3.jpg"
            text: "[size=26][color=#ffffff]Cat 3[/color][/size]\n[size=14]cat-3.jpg[/
            size]"
            tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        root = Builder.load_string(KV)
        return root

MyApp().run()
```



API - `kivymd.uix.imagelist`

class kivymd.uix.imagelist.Tile(kwargs)**

A simple tile. It does nothing special, just inherits the right behaviors to work as a building block.

class kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile(kwargs)**

A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

box_color

Sets the color and opacity for the information box.

`box_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.5]`.

box_position

Determines whether the information box acts as a header or footer to the image. Available are options: 'footer', 'header'.

`box_position` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'footer'.

lines

Number of lines in the `header/footer`. As per *Material Design specs*, only 1 and 2 are valid values. Available are options: 1, 2.

`lines` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to 1.

overlap

Determines if the `header/footer` overlaps on top of the image or not.

`overlap` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

allow_stretch

See `allow_stretch`.

`allow_stretch` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

anim_delay

See `anim_delay`.

`anim_delay` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.25`.

anim_loop

See `anim_loop`.

`anim_loop` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

keep_ratio

See `keep_ratio`.

`keep_ratio` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

mipmap

See `mipmap`.

`mipmap` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

source

Path to tile image. See `source`.

`source` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

reload(self)**add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

class kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel(kwargs)**

A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

font_style
Tile font style.
`font_style` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘Caption’.

tile_text_color
Tile text color in `rgba` format.
`text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

text
Determines the text for the box *footer/header*.
`text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

class `kivymd.uix.imagelist.Star(**kwargs)`
Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

on_touch_down (*self, touch*)
Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

class `kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar(**kwargs)`
A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

stars
Tile stars.
`stars` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

on_stars (*self, *args*)

class `kivymd.uix.imagelist.IBoxOverlay`
An interface to specify widgets that belong to the image overlay in the `SmartTile` widget when added as a child.

class `kivymd.uix.imagelist.IOverlay`
An interface to specify widgets that belong to the image overlay in the `SmartTile` widget when added as a child.

2.3.23 Refresh Layout

Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch, OneLineIconListItem
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.utils import asynckivy

Builder.load_string('''
<ItemForList>
    text: root.text

    IconLeftSampleWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<Example@FloatLayout>

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'

        MDToolbar:
            title: app.title
            md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
            background_palette: 'Primary'
            elevation: 10
            left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: x]]

        MDScrollViewRefreshLayout:
            id: refresh_layout
            refresh_callback: app.refresh_callback
            root_layout: root

        MDGridLayout:
            id: box
            adaptive_height: True
            cols: 1
    ''')

class IconLeftSampleWidget(ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
    pass

class ItemForList(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class Example(MDApp):
    title = 'Example Refresh Layout'
    screen = None
    x = 0
    y = 15

    def build(self):
        self.screen = Factory.Example()
        self.set_list()

    return self.screen
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def set_list(self):
    async def set_list():
        names_icons_list = list(md_icons.keys())[self.x:self.y]
        for name_icon in names_icons_list:
            await asynckivy.sleep(0)
            self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
                ItemForList(icon=name_icon, text=name_icon))
    asynckivy.start(set_list())

def refresh_callback(self, *args):
    '''A method that updates the state of your application
    while the spinner remains on the screen.''''

    def refresh_callback(interval):
        self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
        if self.x == 0:
            self.x, self.y = 15, 30
        else:
            self.x, self.y = 0, 15
        self.set_list()
        self.screen.ids.refresh_layout.refresh_done()
        self.tick = 0

    Clock.schedule_once(refresh_callback, 1)

Example().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.refreshlayout

class kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.**MDScrollViewRefreshLayout** (**kwargs)
 ScrollView class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_scroll_start Generic event fired when scrolling starts from touch.

on_scroll_move Generic event fired when scrolling move from touch.

on_scroll_stop Generic event fired when scrolling stops from touch.

Changed in version 1.9.0: *on_scroll_start*, *on_scroll_move* and *on_scroll_stop* events are now dispatched when scrolling to handle nested ScrollViews.

Changed in version 1.7.0: *auto_scroll*, *scroll_friction*, *scroll_moves*, *scroll_stoptime* has been deprecated, use *:attr:`effect_cls`* instead.

root_layout

The spinner will be attached to this layout.

on_touch_up (self, *args)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See *on_touch_down()* for more information.

refresh_done (self)

class kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.**RefreshSpinner** (**kwargs)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

```
spinner_color
start_anim_spinner(self)
hide_anim_spinner(self)
set_spinner(self, *args)
```

2.3.24 Text Field

See also:

Material Design spec, Text fields

Text fields let users enter and edit text.



KivyMD provides the following field classes for use:

- *MDTextField*
- *MDTextFieldRound*
- *MDTextFieldRect*

Note: *MDTextField* inherited from `TextInput`. Therefore, most parameters and all events of the `TextInput` class are also available in the *MDTextField* class.

MDTextField

MDTextField can be with helper text and without.

Without helper text mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "No helper text"
```

Helper text mode on `on_focus` event

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Helper text on focus"
    helper_text: "This will disappear when you click off"
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"
```

Persistent helper text mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Persistent helper text"
    helper_text: "Text is always here"
    helper_text_mode: "persistent"
```

Helper text mode '`on_error`'

To display an error in a text field when using the `helper_text_mode: "on_error"` parameter, set the “*error*” text field parameter to *True*:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDTextField:
        id: text_field_error
        hint_text: "Helper text on error (press 'Enter')"
        helper_text: "There will always be a mistake"
        helper_text_mode: "on_error"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.bind(
            on_text_validate=self.set_error_message,
            on_focus=self.set_error_message,
        )
        return self.screen

    def set_error_message(self, instance_textfield):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.error = True

Test().run()
```

Helper text mode ‘on_error’ (with required)

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "required = True"
    required: True
    helper_text_mode: "on_error"
    helper_text: "Enter text"
```

Text length control

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Max text length = 5"
    max_text_length: 5
```

Multi line text

```
MDTextField:
    multiline: True
    hint_text: "Multi-line text"
```

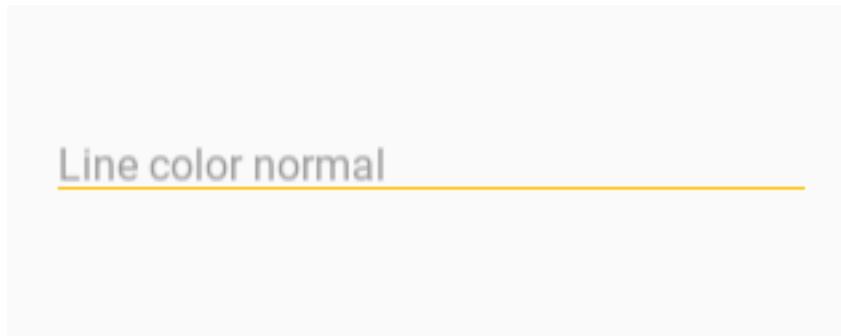
Color mode

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'accent'"  
    color_mode: 'accent'
```

Available options are '*primary*', '*accent*' or '*custom*'.

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'custom'"  
    color_mode: 'custom'  
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"  
    helper_text: "Color is defined by 'line_color_focus' property"  
    line_color_focus: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "Line color normal"  
    line_color_normal: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



Rectangle mode

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "Rectangle mode"  
    mode: "rectangle"
```

Fill mode

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "Fill mode"  
    mode: "fill"  
    fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
```

MDTextFieldRect

Note: `MDTextFieldRect` inherited from `TextInput`. You can use all parameters and attributes of the `TextInput` class in the `MDTextFieldRect` class.

```
MDTextFieldRect:  
    size_hint: 1, None  
    height: "30dp"
```

Warning: While there is no way to change the color of the border.

MDTextFieldRound

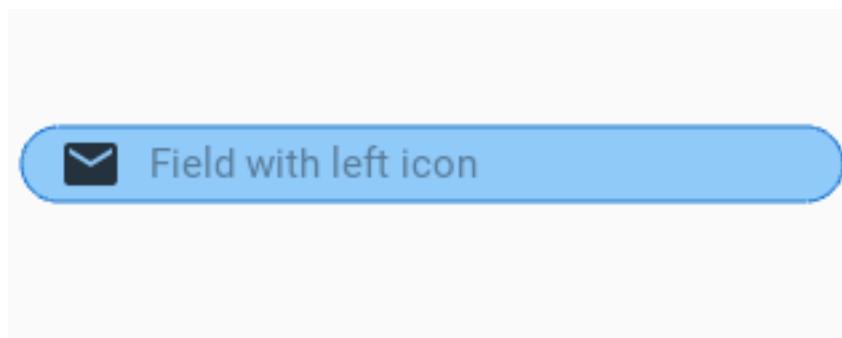
Without icon

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    hint_text: 'Empty field'
```

With left icon

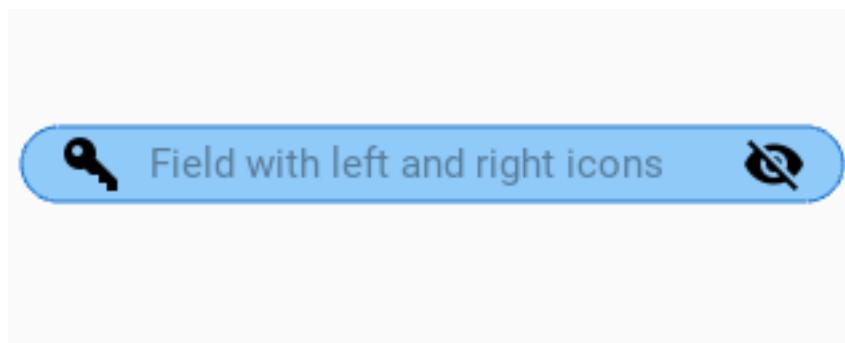
Warning: The icons in the `MDTextFieldRound` are static. You cannot bind events to them.

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    icon_left: "email"  
    hint_text: "Field with left icon"
```



With left and right icons

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    icon_right: 'eye-off'
    hint_text: 'Field with left and right icons'
```



Control background color

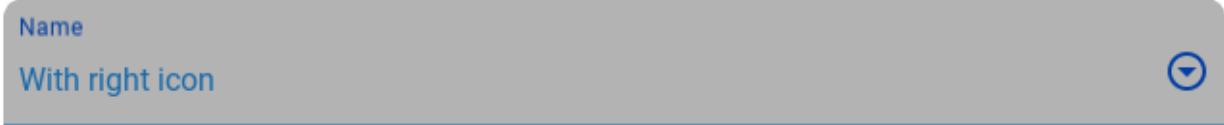
```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
    color_active: 1, 0, 0, 1
```

With right icon

Note: The icon on the right is available for use in all text fields.

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    mode: "fill"
    fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "Name"  
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"  
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "Name"  
    mode: "rectangle"  
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"  
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



See also:

See more information in the [MDTextFieldRect](#) class.

API - `kivymd.uix.textfield`

```
class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect(**kwargs)  
    TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.
```

Events

`on_text_validate` Fired only in `multiline=False` mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

`on_double_tap` Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.

`on_triple_tap` Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.

`on_quad_touch` Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

Warning: When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

Note: Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

anim_rect (*self, points, alpha*)

class `kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField(**kwargs)`
`TextInput` class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_text_validate Fired only in `multiline=False` mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also

unfocus the `TextInput`.

on_double_tap Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.

on_triple_tap Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.

on_quad_touch Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

Warning: When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

Note: Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

helper_text

Text for `helper_text` mode.

`helper_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*This field is required*’.

helper_text_mode

Helper text mode. Available options are: ‘`on_error`’, ‘`persistent`’, ‘`on_focus`’.

`helper_text_mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`none`’.

max_text_length

Maximum allowed value of characters in a text field.

`max_text_length` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `None`.

required

Required text. If True then the text field requires text.

`required` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

color_mode

Color text mode. Available options are: ‘primary’, ‘accent’, ‘custom’.

`color_mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘primary’.

mode

Text field mode. Available options are: ‘line’, ‘rectangle’, ‘fill’.

`mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘line’.

line_color_normal

Line color normal in `rgba` format.

`line_color_normal` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

line_color_focus

Line color focus in `rgba` format.

`line_color_focus` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

error_color

Error color in `rgba` format for `required = True`.

`error_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

fill_color

The background color of the fill in `rgba` format when the `mode` parameter is “fill”.

`fill_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

active_line

Show active line or not.

`active_line` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

error

If True, then the text field goes into `error` mode.

`error` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

current_hint_text_color

`hint_text` text color.

`current_hint_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

icon_right

Right icon.

`icon_right` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

icon_right_color

Color of right icon in `rgba` format.

`icon_right_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

`on_icon_right(self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_right_color(self, instance, value)`

`on_width(self, instance, width)`

`on_focus(self, *args)`

```

on_text (self, instance, text)
on_text_validate (self)
on_color_mode (self, instance, mode)
on_line_color_focus (self, *args)

class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound (**kwargs)

```

TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

- on_text_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.
- on_double_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.
- on_triple_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.
- on_quad_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

Warning: When changing a TextInput property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the TextInput that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

Note: Selection is cancelled when TextInput is focused. If you need to show selection when TextInput is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: TextInput now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

icon_left

Left icon.

`icon_left` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

icon_left_color

Color of left icon in `rgba` format.

`icon_left_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

icon_right

Right icon.

`icon_right` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

icon_right_color

Color of right icon.

`icon_right_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

`line_color`

Field line color.

`line_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`normal_color`

Field color if `focus` is `False`.

`normal_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`color_active`

Field color if `focus` is `True`.

`color_active` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`on_focus (self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_left (self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_left_color (self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_right (self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_right_color (self, instance, value)`

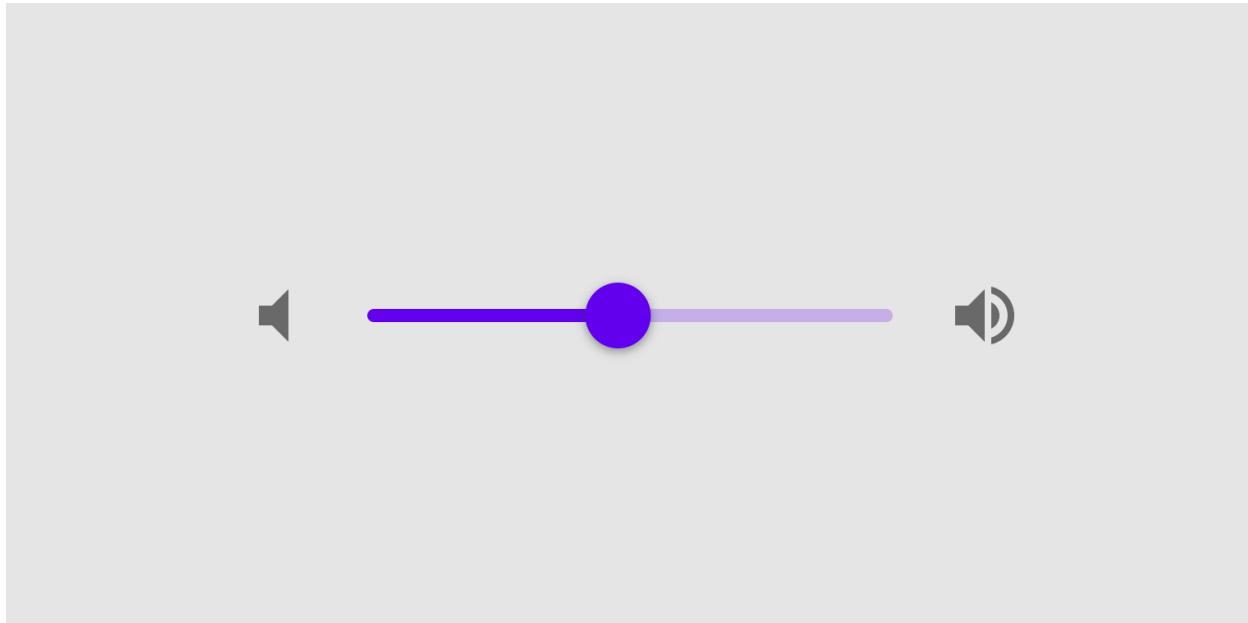
`on_color_active (self, instance, value)`

2.3.25 Slider

See also:

Material Design spec, Sliders

Sliders allow users to make selections from a range of values.



With value hint

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDSlider:
        min: 0
        max: 100
        value: 40
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

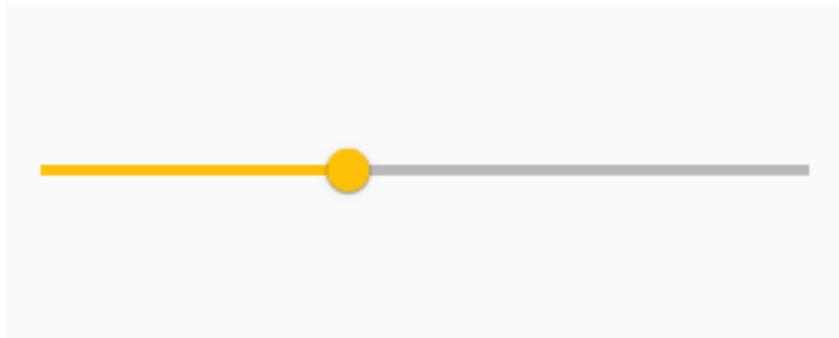
Test().run()
```

Without value hint

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
```

Without custom color

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
    thumb_color_down: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



API - kivymd.uix.slider

class `kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider(**kwargs)`

Class for creating a Slider widget.

Check module documentation for more details.

active

If the slider is clicked.

`active` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

hint

If `True`, then the current value is displayed above the slider.

`hint` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

show_off

Show the ‘off’ ring when set to minimum value.

`show_off` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

thumb_color

Current color slider in `rgba` format.

`thumb_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current color slider, property is readonly.

thumb_color_down

Color slider in `rgba` format.

`thumb_color_down` is an `AliasProperty` that returns and set the value of color slider.

on_hint(self, instance, value)

on_value_normalized(self, *args)

When the `value == min` set it to ‘off’ state and make slider a ring.

on_show_off(self, *args)

on_is_off(self, *args)

on_active(self, *args)

on_touch_down(self, touch)

Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

`touch: MotionEvent class` Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

on_touch_up (self, touch)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down \(\)](#) for more information.

2.3.26 Progress Loader

Progressbar downloads files from the server.

Example

```
import os

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.uix.progressloader import MDProgressLoader
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.toast import toast

Builder.load_string('''
<Root@BoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'
    spacing: dp(5)

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'MD Progress Loader'
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: None]]
        elevation: 10
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color

    FloatLayout:
        id: box

        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Download file"
            icon: "download"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .6}
            on_release: app.show_example_download_file()
''')

class Test(MDApp):

    def build(self):
        self.main_widget = Factory.Root()
        return self.main_widget

    def set_chevron_back_screen(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'''Sets the return chevron to the previous screen in ToolBar.'''
self.main_widget.ids.toolbar.right_action_items = []

def download_progress_hide(self, instance_progress, value):
    '''Hides progress progress.'''
    self.main_widget.ids.toolbar.right_action_items = [
        ['download', lambda x: self.download_progress_show(instance_progress)]]

def download_progress_show(self, instance_progress):
    self.set_chevron_back_screen()
    instance_progress.open()
    instance_progress.animation_progress_from_fade()

def show_example_download_file(self):
    link = 'https://www.python.org/ftp/python/3.5.1/python-3.5.1-embed-win32.zip'
    progress = MDProgressLoader(
        url_on_image=link,
        path_to_file=os.path.join(self.directory, 'python-3.5.1.zip'),
        download_complete=self.download_complete,
        download_hide=self.download_progress_hide
    )
    progress.start(self.main_widget.ids.box)

def download_complete(self):
    self.set_chevron_back_screen()
    toast('Done')

```

Test().run()

API - kivymd.uix.progressloader

class kivymd.uix.progressloader.**MDProgressLoader**(**kwargs)

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_touch_down: (touch,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_move: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_up: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

on_kv_post: (base_widget,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

path_to_file

The path to which the uploaded file will be saved.

url_on_image

Link to uploaded file.

label_downloading_text

Default text before downloading.

downloading_text

Signature of the downloaded file.

download_complete

Function, called after a successful file upload.

download_hide

Function that is called when the download window is closed.

download_flag

If True - the download process is in progress.

request

URLRequest object.

start (self, root_instance)

open (self)

draw_progress (self, percent)

Parameters `percent (int;)` – loading percentage;

animation_progress_to_fade (self, interval)

animation_progress_from_fade (self)

retrieve_progress_load (self, url, path)

Parameters

- `url (str;)` – link to content;
- `path (str;)` – path to save content;

update_progress (self, request, current_size, total_size)

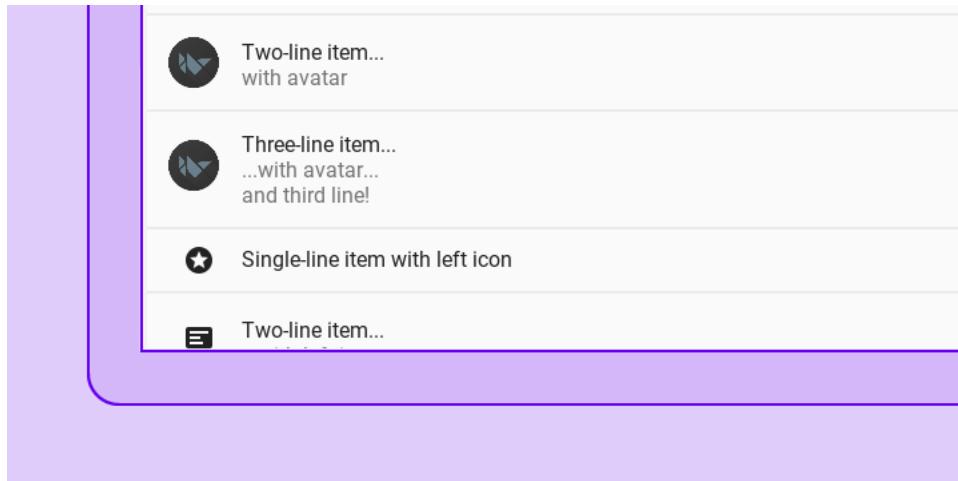
on_success (self, request, result)

2.3.27 List

See also:

Material Design spec, Lists

Lists are continuous, vertical indexes of text or images.



The class `MDList` in combination with a `BaseListItem` like `OneLineListItem` will create a list that expands as items are added to it, working nicely with Kivy's `ScrollView`.

Due to the variety in sizes and controls in the *Material Design spec*, this module suffers from a certain level of complexity to keep the widgets compliant, flexible and performant.

For this KivyMD provides list items that try to cover the most common usecases, when those are insufficient, there's a base class called `BaseListItem` which you can use to create your own list items. This documentation will only cover the provided ones, for custom implementations please refer to this module's source code.

KivyMD provides the following list items classes for use:

Text only ListItems

- `OneLineListItem`
- `TwoLineListItem`
- `ThreeLineListItem`

ListItems with widget containers

These widgets will take other widgets that inherit from `ILeftBody`, `ILeftBodyTouch`, `IRightBody` or `IRightBodyTouch` and put them in their corresponding container.

As the name implies, `ILeftBody` and `IRightBody` will signal that the widget goes into the left or right container, respectively.

`ILeftBodyTouch` and `IRightBodyTouch` do the same thing, except these widgets will also receive touch events that occur within their surfaces.

KivyMD provides base classes such as `ImageLeftWidget`, `ImageRightWidget`, `IconRightWidget`, `IconLeftWidget`, based on the above classes.

Allows the use of items with custom widgets on the left.

- `OneLineAvatarListItem`
- `TwoLineAvatarListItem`
- `ThreeLineAvatarListItem`
- `OneLineIconListItem`
- `TwoLineIconListItem`
- `ThreeLineIconListItem`

It allows the use of elements with custom widgets on the left and the right.

- `OneLineAvatarIconListItem`
- `TwoLineAvatarIconListItem`
- `ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem`

Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineListItem

KV = '''
ScrollView:

    MDList:
        id: container
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.container.add_widget(
                OneLineListItem(text=f"Single-line item {i}")
            )

Test().run()
```

OneLineListItem

```
OneLineListItem:  
    text: "Single-line item"
```

Single-line item

TwoLineListItem

```
TwoLineListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
```

Two-line item
Secondary text here

ThreeLineListItem

```
ThreeLineListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item"  
    secondary_text: "This is a multi-line label where you can"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"
```

Three-line item
This is a multi-line label where you...
fit more text than usual

OneLineAvatarListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"

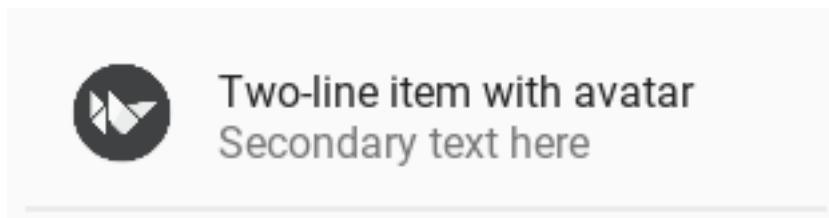
    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



TwoLineAvatarListItem

```
TwoLineAvatarListItem:
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"

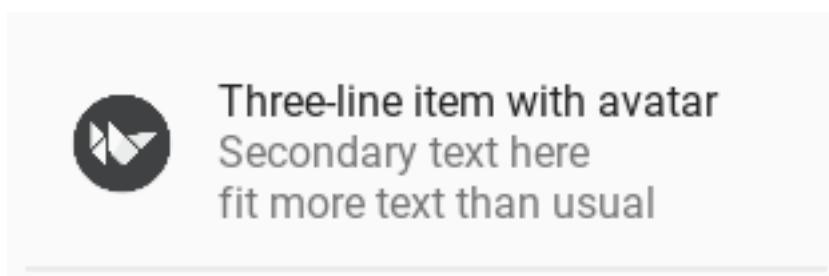
    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



ThreeLineAvatarListItem

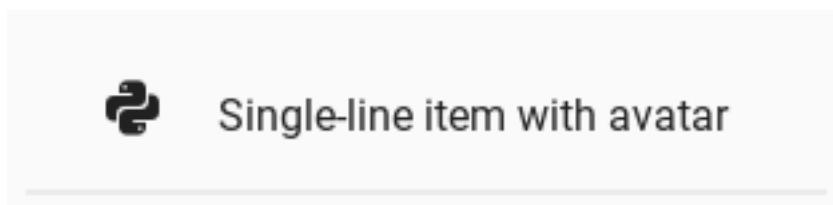
```
ThreeLineAvatarListItem:
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



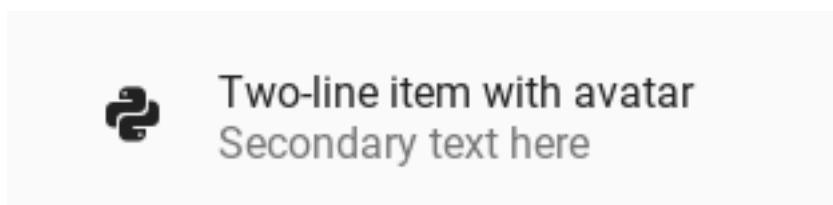
OneLineIconListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "language-python"
```



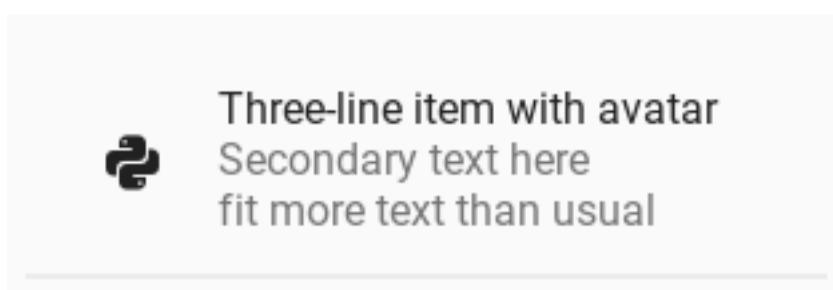
TwoLineIconListItem

```
TwoLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "language-python"
```



ThreeLineIconListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "language-python"
```

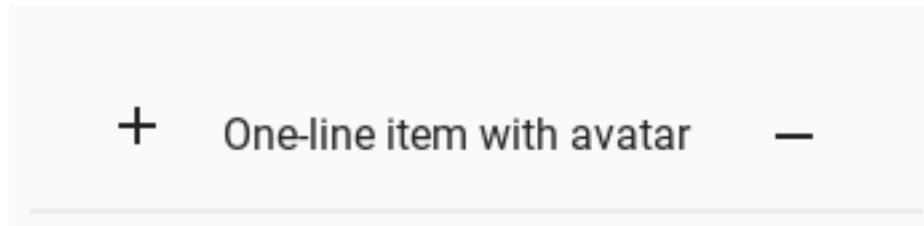


OneLineAvatarIconListItem

```
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "One-line item with avatar"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "plus"

    IconRightWidget:
        icon: "minus"
```

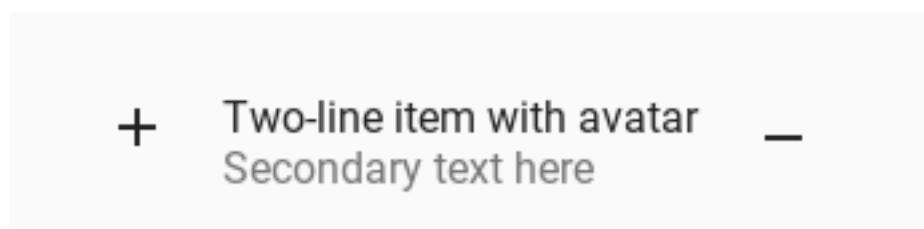


TwoLineAvatarIconListItem

```
TwoLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "plus"

    IconRightWidget:
        icon: "minus"
```

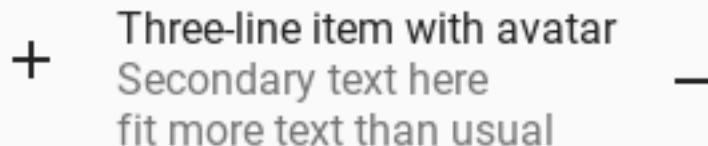


ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "plus"

    IconRightWidget:
        icon: "minus"
```



Custom list item

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch, OneLineAvatarIconListItem
from kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol import MDCheckbox
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = '''
<ListItemWithCheckbox>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

    RightCheckbox:

BoxLayout:

    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: scroll
'''


class ListItemWithCheckbox(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    '''Custom list item.'''

    icon = StringProperty("android")


class RightCheckbox(IRightBodyTouch, MDCheckbox):
    '''Custom right container.'''


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        icons = list(md_icons.keys())

```

(continues on next page)

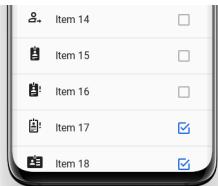
(continued from previous page)

```

for i in range(30):
    self.root.ids.scroll.add_widget(
        ListItemWithCheckbox(text=f"Item {i}", icon=icons[i]))
)

MainApp().run()

```



```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch

KV = '''
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "One-line item with avatar"
    on_size:
        self.ids._right_container.width = container.width
        self.ids._right_container.x = container.width

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "settings"

    Container:
        id: container

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "minus"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "plus"
'''


class Container(IRightBodyTouch, MDBBoxLayout):
    adaptive_width = True


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.list

```
class kivymd.uix.list.MDList(**kwargs)
```

ListItem container. Best used in conjunction with a kivy.uixScrollView.

When adding (or removing) a widget, it will resize itself to fit its children, plus top and bottom paddings as described by the *MD* spec.

```
add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
```

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

```
remove_widget(self, widget)
```

Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem(**kwargs)
```

Base class to all ListItems. Not supposed to be instantiated on its own.

text

Text shown in the first line.

text is a [StringProperty](#) and defaults to ''.

text_color

Text color in rgba format used if *theme_text_color* is set to 'Custom'.

text_color is a [ListProperty](#) and defaults to *None*.

font_style

Text font style. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Subtitle1`’.

theme_text_color
 Theme text color in `rgba` format for primary text.
`theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Primary`’.

secondary_text
 Text shown in the second line.
`secondary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

tertiary_text
 The text is displayed on the third line.
`tertiary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

secondary_text_color
 Text color in `rgba` format used for secondary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to ‘`Custom`’.
`secondary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

tertiary_text_color
 Text color in `rgba` format used for tertiary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to ‘`Custom`’.
`tertiary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

secondary_theme_text_color
 Theme text color for secondary text.
`secondary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Secondary`’.

tertiary_theme_text_color
 Theme text color for tertiary text.
`tertiary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Secondary`’.

secondary_font_style
 Font style for secondary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.
`secondary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

tertiary_font_style
 Font style for tertiary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.
`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

divider
 Divider mode. Available options are: ‘`Full`’, ‘`Inset`’ and default to ‘`Full`’.
`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

bg_color
 Background color for menu item.
`bg_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

class kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBody
 Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for `ListItems` that support it.
 Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

```
class kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBodyTouch
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.

class kivymd.uix.list.IRightBodyTouch
    Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the right container for ListItems that support it.

    Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

class kivymd.uix.list.IRightBodyTouch
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

class kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

    add_widget (self, widget, index=0)
    remove_widget (self, widget)
    on_touch_down (self, touch)
    on_touch_move (self, touch, *args)
    on_touch_up (self, touch)
    propagate_touch_to_touchable_widgets (self, touch, touch_event, *args)

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A one line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A two line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A three line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for ListItems that support it.

    Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageRightWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

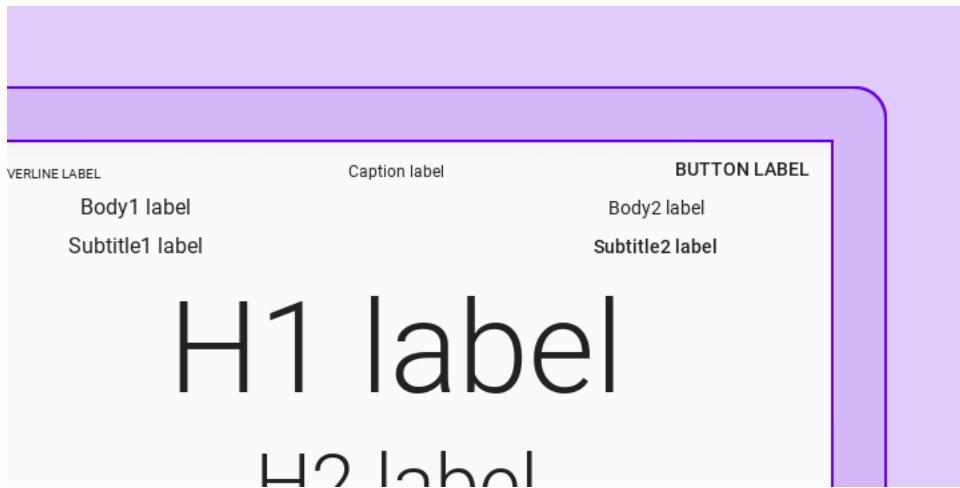
class kivymd.uix.list.IconRightWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

class kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.

class kivymd.uix.list.CheckboxRightWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.
```

2.3.28 Label

The `MDLabel` widget is for rendering text.



- `MDLabel`
- `MDIcon`

MDLabel

Class `MDLabel` inherited from the `Label` class but for `MDLabel` the `text_size` parameter is `(self.width, None)` and default is positioned on the left:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

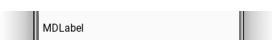
    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

            MDLabel:
                text: "MDLabel"
    '''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



Note: See `halign` and `valign` attributes of the `Label` class

```
MDLabel:
    text: "MDLabel"
    halign: "center"
```



MDLabel color:

`MDLabel` provides standard color themes for label color management:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel

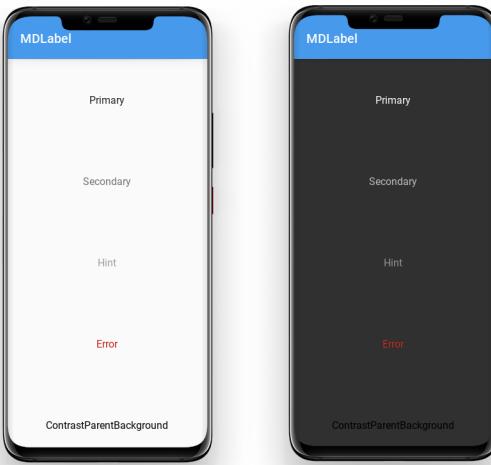
KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        id: box
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        # Names of standard color themes.
        for name_theme in [
            "Primary",
            "Secondary",
            "Hint",
            "Error",
            "ContrastParentBackground",
        ]:
            screen.ids.box.add_widget(
                MDLabel(
                    text=name_theme,
                    halign="center",
                    theme_text_color=name_theme,
                )
            )
        return screen

Test().run()
```



To use a custom color for `MDLabel`, use a theme ‘*Custom*’. After that, you can specify the desired color in the `rgba` format in the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDLabel:
    text: "Custom color"
    halign: "center"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```



`MDLabel` provides standard font styles for labels. To do this, specify the name of the desired style in the `font_style` parameter:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_fonts

KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: box
    '''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Names of standard font styles.
for name_style in theme_font_styles[:-1]:
    screen.ids.box.add_widget(
        MDLabel(
            text=f"{name_style} style",
            halign="center",
            font_style=name_style,
        )
    )
return screen

Test().run()

```

MDIcon

You can use labels to display material design icons using the `MDIcon` class.

See also:

[Material Design Icons](#)

[Material Design Icon Names](#)

The `MDIcon` class is inherited from `MDLabel` and has the same parameters.

Warning: For the `MDIcon` class, you cannot use `text` and `font_style` options!

```

MDIcon:
    halign: "center"
    icon: "language-python"

```



API - kivymd.uix.label

```

class kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel(**kwargs)
    Label class, see module documentation for more information.

```

Events

`on_ref_press` Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

font_style

Label font style.

Available options are: `'H1'`, `'H2'`, `'H3'`, `'H4'`, `'H5'`, `'H6'`, `'Subtitle1'`, `'Subtitle2'`, `'Body1'`, `'Body2'`, `'Button'`, `'Caption'`, `'Overline'`, `'Icon'`.

`font_style` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Body1'`.

text

Text of the label.

theme_text_color

Label color scheme name.

Available options are: ‘Primary’, ‘Secondary’, ‘Hint’, ‘Error’, ‘Custom’, ‘ContrastParentBackground’.

`theme_text_color` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

text_color

Label text color in `rgba` format.

`text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

parent_background

can_capitalize

update_font_style(*self, *args*)

on_theme_text_color(*self, instance, value*)

on_text_color(*self, *args*)

on_opposite_colors(*self, instance, value*)

class kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon(**kwargs)

Label class, see module documentation for more information.

Events

`on_ref_press` Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

icon

Label icon name.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`android`’.

source

Path to icon.

`source` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `None`.

2.3.29 Card

See also:

Material Design spec, Cards

Cards contain content and actions about a single subject.

KivyMD provides the following card classes for use:

- `MDCard`
- `MDCardSwipe`

Note: `MDCard` inherited from `BoxLayout`. You can use all parameters and attributes of the `BoxLayout` class in the `MDCard` class.

MDCard

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class TestCard(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestCard().run()
```



Add content to card:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        orientation: "vertical"
        padding: "8dp"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MDLabel:
            text: "Title"
            theme_text_color: "Secondary"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

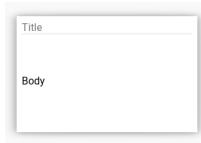
        MDSeparator:
            height: "1dp"

        MDLabel:
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        text: "Body"  
    ...  
  
class TestCard(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        return Builder.load_string(KV)  
  
TestCard().run()
```



MDCardSwipe

To create a card with *swipe-to-delete* behavior, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDCardSwipe` class:

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:  
    size_hint_y: None  
    height: content.height  
  
    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:  
  
        MDCardSwipeFrontBox:  
  
            OneLineListItem:  
                id: content  
                text: root.text  
                _no_ripple_effect: True
```

```
class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):  
    text = StringProperty()
```



End full code

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        # Content under the card.

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        # Content of card.
        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
    '''

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    '''Card with `swipe-to-delete` behavior.'''

    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def on_start(self):
    '''Creates a list of cards.'''

    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
        )

TestCard().run()
```

Binding a swipe to one of the sides of the screen

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "left"
    anchor: "right"
```

Swipe behavior

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "hand"
    type_swipe: "hand"
```

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    type_swipe: "auto"
```

Removing an item using the `type_swipe = "auto"` parameter

The map provides the `MDCardSwipe.on_swipe_complete` event. You can use this event to remove items from a list:

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)
```

```
def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
    self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)
```

End full code

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = """
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height
    type_swipe: "auto"
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:

        MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

            OneLineListItem:
                id: content
                text: root.text
                _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
    """

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def on_start(self):
    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
    )

TestCard().run()
```

Add content to the bottom layer of the card

To add content to the bottom layer of the card, use the `MDCardSwipeLayerBox` class.

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)
```

End full code

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Screen:

```
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"
    spacing: "10dp"

    MDToolbar:
        elevation: 10
        title: "MDCardSwipe"

    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: md_list
            padding: 0
    ...

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def remove_item(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
                SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
            )

TestCard().run()
```

Focus behavior

```
MDCard:  
    focus_behavior: True
```

Ripple behavior

```
MDCard:  
    ripple_behavior: True
```

End full code

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<StarButton@MDIconButton>
    icon: "star"
    on_release: self.icon = "star-outline" if self.icon == "star" else "star"

Screen:

    MDCard:
        orientation: "vertical"
        size_hint: .5, None
        height: box_top.height + box_bottom.height
        focus_behavior: True
        ripple_behavior: True
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MDBoxLayout:
            id: box_top
            spacing: "20dp"
            adaptive_height: True

            FitImage:
                source: "/Users/macbookair/album.jpeg"
                size_hint: .3, None
                height: text_box.height

        MDBoxLayout:
            id: text_box
            orientation: "vertical"
            adaptive_height: True
            spacing: "10dp"
            padding: 0, "10dp", "10dp", "10dp"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDLabel:
    text: "Ride the Lightning"
    theme_text_color: "Primary"
    font_style: "H5"
    bold: True
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]

MDLabel:
    text: "July 27, 1984"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]
    theme_text_color: "Primary"

MDSeparator:

MDBoxLayout:
    id: box_bottom
    adaptive_height: True
    padding: "10dp", 0, 0, 0

MDLabel:
    text: "Rate this album"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]
    pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
    theme_text_color: "Primary"

StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
...
.

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.card

```

class kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator(**kwargs)
A separator line.

color
    Separator color in rgba format.

    color is a ListProperty and defaults to [].

on_orientation(self, *args)

```

```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCard(**kwargs)
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

Events

on_touch_down: (*touch*,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.
on_touch_move: (*touch*,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.
on_touch_up: (*touch*,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.
on_kv_post: (*base_widget*,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

border_radius

Card border radius.

`border_radius` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to '3dp'.

background

Background image path.

`background` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

focus_behavior

Using focus when hovering over a card.

`focus_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

ripple_behavior

Use ripple effect for card.

`ripple_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe(**kw)
```

Events

on_swipe_complete Called when a swipe of card is completed.

open_progress

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

opening_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘opened’.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out_cubic’.

closing_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘closed’.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out_sine’.

anchor

Anchoring screen edge for card. Available options are: ‘left’, ‘right’.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `left`.

swipe_distance

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

`swipe_distance` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

opening_time

The time taken for the card to slide to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

state

Detailed state. Sets before `state`. Bind to `state` instead of `status`. Available options are: ‘closed’, ‘opened’.

`status` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘closed’.

max_swipe_x

If, after the events of `on_touch_up` card position exceeds this value - will automatically execute the method `open_card`, and if not - will automatically be `close_card` method.

`max_swipe_x` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.3`.

max_opened_x

The value of the position the card shifts to when `type_swipe` is set to ‘hand’.

`max_opened_x` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `100dp`.

type_swipe

Type of card opening when swipe. Shift the card to the edge or to a set position `max_opened_x`. Available options are: ‘auto’, ‘hand’.

`type_swipe` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `auto`.

add_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget’s canvas to. Can be ‘before’, ‘after’ or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

on_swipe_complete (self, *args)

Called when a swipe of card is completed.

on_anchor (self, instance, value)**on_open_progress (self, instance, value)****on_touch_move (self, touch)**

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down \(\)](#) for more information.

on_touch_up (self, touch)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down \(\)](#) for more information.

on_touch_down (self, touch)

Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

complete_swipe (self)**open_card (self)****close_card (self)****class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeFrontBox (**kwargs)**

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_touch_down: (touch,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_move: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_up: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

on_kv_post: (base_widget,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget ()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

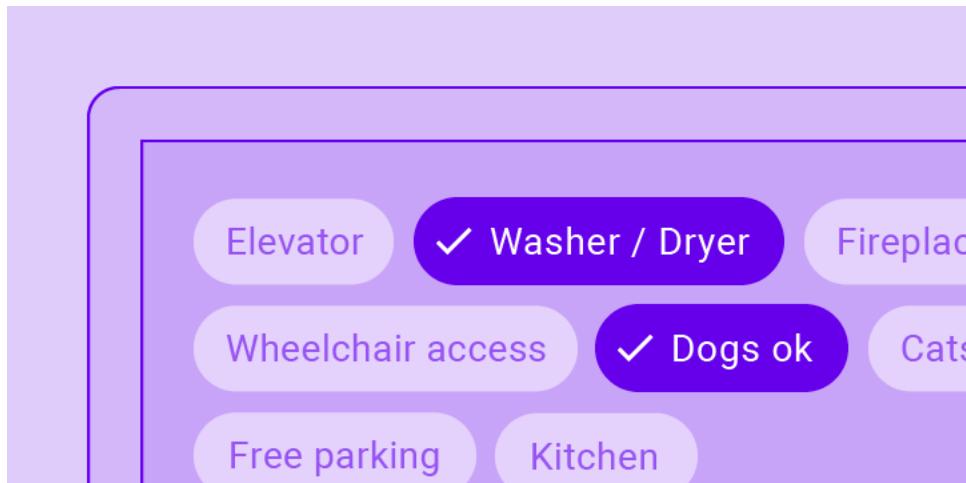
```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeLayerBox(**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

2.3.30 Chip

See also:

Material Design spec, Chips

Chips are compact elements that represent an input, attribute, or action.

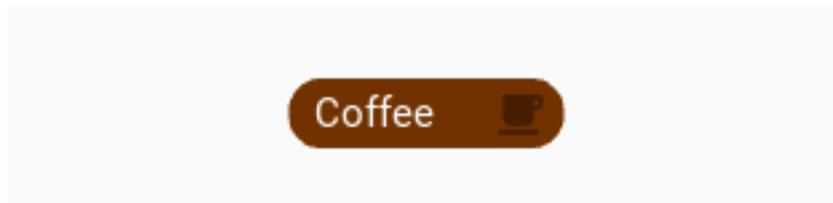


Usage

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Coffee'
    color: .4470588235118, .1960787254902, 0, 1
    icon: 'coffee'
    callback: app.callback_for_menu_items
```

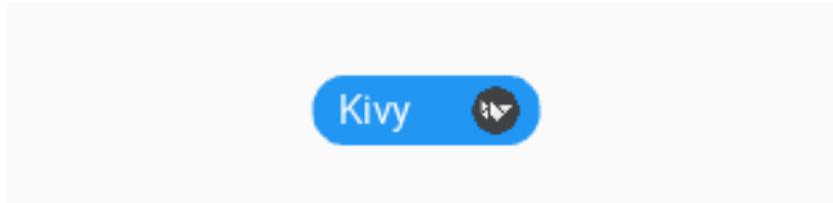
The user function takes two arguments - the object and the text of the chip:

```
def callback_for_menu_items(self, instance, value):
    print(instance, value)
```



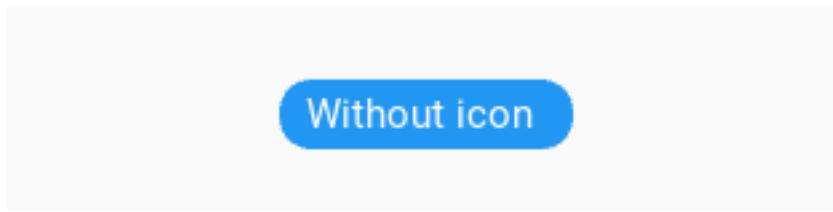
Use custom icon

```
MDChip:  
    label: 'Kivy'  
    icon: 'data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png'
```



Use without icon

```
MDChip:  
    label: 'Without icon'  
    icon: ''
```



Chips with check

```
MDChip:  
    label: 'Check with icon'  
    icon: 'city'  
    check: True
```

Choose chip

```
MDChooseChip:  
  
    MDChip:  
        label: 'Earth'  
        icon: 'earth'  
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1  
  
    MDChip:  
        label: 'Face'  
        icon: 'face'  
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1  
  
    MDChip:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
label: 'Facebook'
icon: 'facebook'
selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1
```

Note: See full example

API - `kivymd.uix.chip`

class `kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip(**kwargs)`

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

label

Chip text.

`label` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

icon

Chip icon.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to 'checkbox-blank-circle'.

color

Chip color in `rgba` format.

`color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

check

If True, a checkmark is added to the left when touch to the chip.

`check` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

callback

Custom method.

`callback` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

radius

Corner radius values.

`radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to '12dp'.

selected_chip_color

The color of the chip that is currently selected in `rgba` format.

`selected_chip_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

on_icon (`self, instance, value`)

on_touch_down (`self, touch`)

Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

```
class kivymd.uix.chip.MDChooseChip(**kwargs)
```

Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.

```
add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
```

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

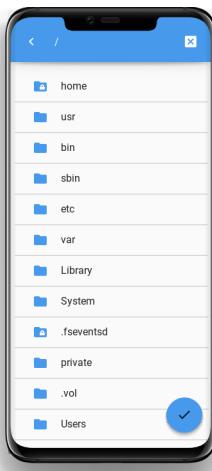
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

2.3.31 File Manager

A simple manager for selecting directories and files.

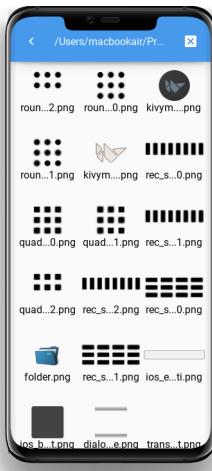
Usage

```
path = '/' # path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager
file_manager = MDFileManager(
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager, # function called when the user reaches ↵
    ↵ directory tree root
    select_path=self.select_path, # function called when selecting a file/directory
)
file_manager.show(path)
```



Or with previous mode:

```
file_manager = MDFileManager(
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager,
    select_path=self.select_path,
    previous=True,
)
```



Example

```
from kivy.core.window import Window
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.filemanager import MDFileManager
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: 'vertical'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDToolbar:
    title: "MDFileManager"
    left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: None]]
    elevation: 10

FloatLayout:

    MDRoundFlatButton:
        text: "Open manager"
        icon: "folder"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .6}
        on_release: app.file_manager_open()
    ...

class Example(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        Window.bind(on_keyboard=self.events)
        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager = MDFileManager(
            exit_manager=self.exit_manager,
            select_path=self.select_path,
            previous=True,
        )

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def file_manager_open(self):
        self.file_manager.show('/') # output manager to the screen
        self.manager_open = True

    def select_path(self, path):
        '''It will be called when you click on the file name
        or the catalog selection button.

        :type path: str;
        :param path: path to the selected directory or file;
        '''

        self.exit_manager()
        toast(path)

    def exit_manager(self, *args):
        '''Called when the user reaches the root of the directory tree.'''

        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager.close()

    def events(self, instance, keyboard, keycode, text, modifiers):
        '''Called when buttons are pressed on the mobile device.'''

        if keyboard in (1001, 27):
            if self.manager_open:
                self.file_manager.back()
        return True

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Example().run()

API - kivymd.uix.filemanager

class kivymd.uix.filemanager.**MDFileManager**(**kwargs)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

icon

The icon that will be used on the directory selection button.

icon is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `check`.

icon_folder

The icon that will be used for folder icons when using `previous = True`.

icon is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `check`.

exit_manager

Function called when the user reaches directory tree root.

exit_manager is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `lambda x: None`.

select_path

Function, called when selecting a file/directory.

select_path is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `lambda x: None`.

ext

List of file extensions to be displayed in the manager. For example, `['py', 'kv']` - will filter out all files, except python scripts and Kv Language.

ext is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

search

It can take the values ‘dirs’ ‘files’ - display only directories or only files. By default, it displays and folders, and files. Available options are: ‘all’, ‘files’.

search is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `all`.

current_path

Current directory.

current_path is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `/`.

use_access

Show access to files and directories.

use_access is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

previous

Shows only image previews.

previous is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

show(self, path)

Forms the body of a directory tree.

Parameters `path` – The path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager.

count_ext(self, path)

```
get_access_string(self, path)
get_content(self, path)
    Returns a list of the type [[Folder List], [file list]].

close(self)
    Closes the file manager window.

select_dir_or_file(self, path)
    Called by tap on the name of the directory or file.

back(self)
    Returning to the branch down in the directory tree.

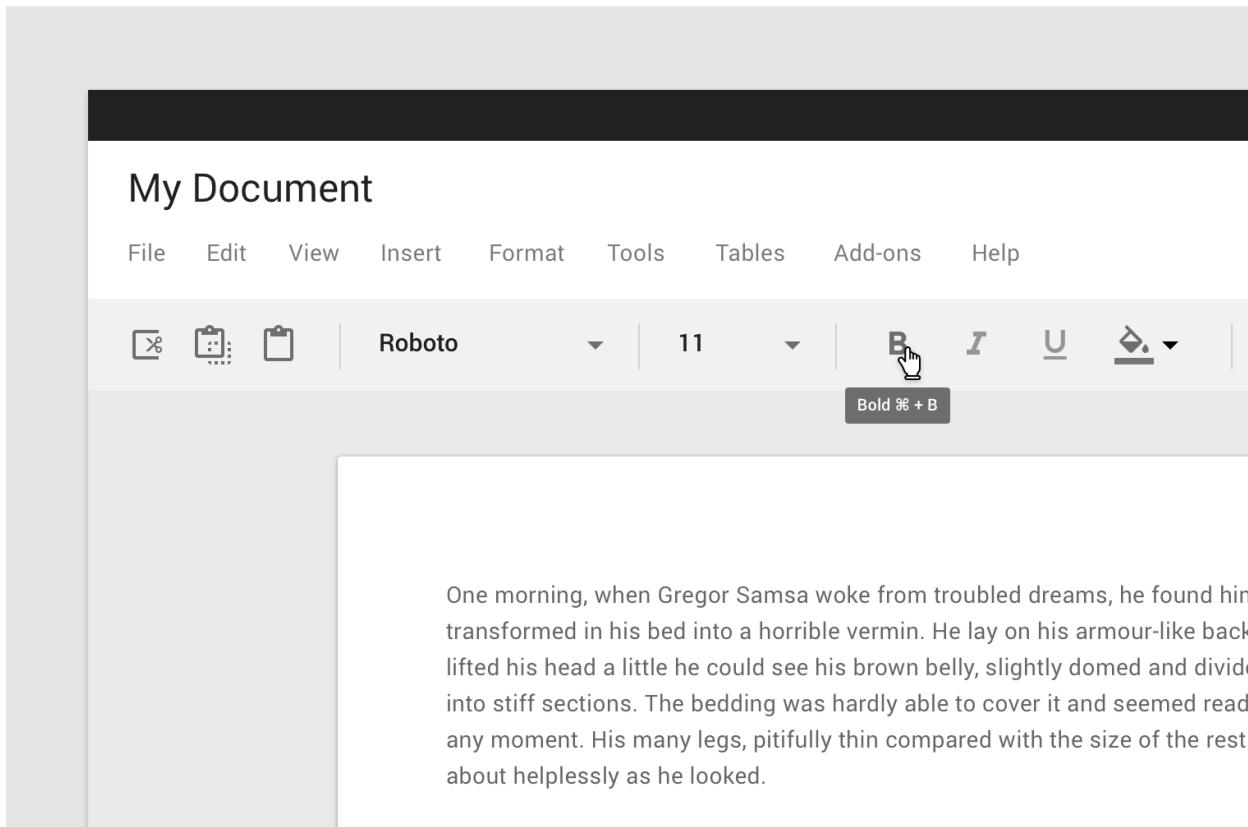
select_directory_on_press_button(self, *args)
    Called when a click on a floating button.
```

2.3.32 Tooltip

See also:

Material Design spec, Tooltips

Toolips display informative text when users hover over, focus on, or tap an element.



To use the `MDTooltip` class, you must create a new class inherited from the `MDTooltip` class:

In Kv-language:

```
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>
```

In Python code:

```
class TooltipMDIconButton(MDIconButton, MDTooltip):
    pass
```

Warning: *MDTooltip* only works correctly with button classes.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>

Screen:

    TooltipMDIconButton:
        icon: "language-python"
        tooltip_text: self.icon
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

Note: The behavior of tooltips on desktop and mobile devices is different. For more detailed information, [click here](#).

API - kivymd.uix.tooltip

```
class kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip(**kwargs)
```

Events

on_enter Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

on_leave Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

tooltip_bg_color

Tooltip background color in `rgba` format.

`tooltip_bg_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

```
tooltip_text_color
    Tooltip text color in rgba format.

    tooltip_text_color is an ListProperty and defaults to [].

tooltip_text
    Tooltip text.

    tooltip_text is an StringProperty and defaults to ''.

delete_clock (self, widget, touch, *args)
adjust_tooltip_position (self, x, y)
    Returns the coordinates of the tooltip that fit into the borders of the screen.

display_tooltip (self, interval)
animation_tooltip_show (self, interval)
remove_tooltip (self, *args)
on_long_touch (self, touch, *args)
    Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

on_enter (self, *args)
    See on_enter method in HoverBehavior class.

on_leave (self)
    See on_leave method in HoverBehavior class.

class kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass (**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    tooltip_bg_color
        See tooltip_bg_color.

    tooltip_text_color
        See tooltip_text_color.

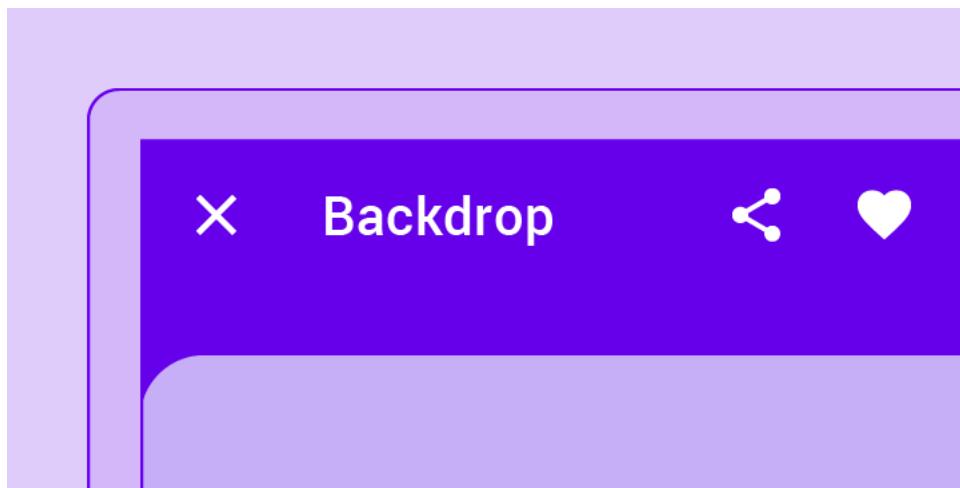
    tooltip_text
        See tooltip_text.
```

2.3.33 Backdrop

See also:

Material Design spec, Backdrop

Skeleton layout for using `MDBackdrop`:



Usage

```
<Root>:
    MDBackdrop:
        MDBackdropBackLayer:
            ContentForBackdropBackLayer:
        MDBackdropFrontLayer:
            ContentForBackdropFrontLayer:
```

Example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp

# Your layouts.
Builder.load_string(
    '''
#:import Window kivy.core.window.Window
#:import IconLeftWidget kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

<ItemBackdropFrontLayer@TwoLineAvatarListItem>
    icon: "android"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<MyBackdropFrontLayer@ItemBackdropFrontLayer>
    backdrop: None
    text: "Lower the front layer"
    secondary_text: " by 50 %"
    icon: "transfer-down"
    on_press: root.backdrop.open(-Window.height / 2)
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    _no_ripple_effect: True

<MyBackdropBackLayer@Image>
    size_hint: .8, .8
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
...
)

# Usage example of MDBBackdrop.
Builder.load_string(
    '''
<ExampleBackdrop>

    MDBBackdrop:
        id: backdrop
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: self.open()]]
        title: "Example Backdrop"
        header_text: "Menu:"

        MDBBackdropBackLayer:
            MyBackdropBackLayer:
                id: backlayer

        MDBBackdropFrontLayer:
            MyBackdropFrontLayer:
                backdrop: backdrop
...
)

class ExampleBackdrop(Screen):
    pass

class TestBackdrop(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

    def build(self):
        return ExampleBackdrop()

TestBackdrop().run()
```

Note: See full example

API - `kivymd.uix.backdrop`

```
class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop(**kwargs)
```

Events

`on_open` When the front layer drops.

`on_close` When the front layer rises.

`padding`

Padding for contents of the front layer.

`padding` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

`left_action_items`

The icons and methods left of the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` in back layer. For more information, see the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` module and `left_action_items` parameter.

`left_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`right_action_items`

Works the same way as `left_action_items`.

`right_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`title`

See the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar.title` parameter.

`title` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

`background_color`

Background color of back layer.

`background_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`radius`

The value of the rounding radius of the upper left corner of the front layer.

`radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `25`.

`header`

Whether to use a header above the contents of the front layer.

`header` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

`header_text`

Text of header.

`header_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'Header'`.

`close_icon`

The name of the icon that will be installed on the toolbar on the left when opening the front layer.

`close_icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

`on_open(self)`

When the front layer drops.

on_close (self)
When the front layer rises.

on_left_action_items (self, instance, value)

on_header (self, instance, value)

open (self, open_up_to=0)
Opens the front layer.

Open_up_to the height to which the front screen will be lowered; if equal to zero - falls to the bottom of the screen;

close (self)
Opens the front layer.

animtion_icon_menu (self)

animtion_icon_close (self, instance_animation, instance_icon_menu)

add_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

Parameters

widget: Widget Widget to add to our list of children.

index: int, defaults to 0 Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

canvas: str, defaults to None Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropToolbar (kwargs)**

Events

on_action_button Method for the button used for the MDBottomAppBar class.

class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropFrontLayer (kwargs)**
Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropBackLayer (kwargs)**
Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

2.3.34 StackLayout

`StackLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

StackLayout

```
StackLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

MDStackLayout

```
MDStackLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive_height*
- *adaptive_width*
- *adaptive_size*

adaptive_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

adaptive_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
height: self.minimum_width
```

adaptive_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

API - kivymd.uix.stacklayout

```
class kivymd.uix.stacklayout.MDStackLayout(**kwargs)
    Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

2.3.35 Screen

Screen class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

Screen

```
Screen:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        RoundedRectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
            radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

MDScreen

```
MDScreen:
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

API - kivymd.uix.screen

```
class kivymd.uix.screen.MDScreen(**kw)
```

Screen is an element intended to be used with a ScreenManager. Check module documentation for more information.

Events

on_pre_enter: () Event fired when the screen is about to be used: the entering animation is started.

on_enter: () Event fired when the screen is displayed: the entering animation is complete.

on_pre_leave: () Event fired when the screen is about to be removed: the leaving animation is started.

on_leave: () Event fired when the screen is removed: the leaving animation is finished.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Events *on_pre_enter*, *on_enter*, *on_pre_leave* and *on_leave* were added.

2.3.36 DataTables

See also:

Material Design spec, DataTables

Data tables display sets of data across rows and columns.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Astrid: NE shared mail
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Offline	Cosmo: prod shared account
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Online	Phoenix: prod shared I
<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Sirius: prod shared ac

Warning: Data tables are still far from perfect. Errors are possible and we hope you inform us about them.

API - kivymd.uix.datatables

class kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable(**kwargs)

Events

on_row_press Called when a table row is clicked.

on_check_press Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

Use events as follows

```
from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
use_pagination=True,
check=True,
column_data=[
    ("No.", dp(30)),
    ("Column 1", dp(30)),
    ("Column 2", dp(30)),
    ("Column 3", dp(30)),
    ("Column 4", dp(30)),
    ("Column 5", dp(30)),
],
row_data=[
    (f"{i + 1}", "2.23", "3.65", "44.1", "0.45", "62.5")
    for i in range(50)
],
)
self.data_tables.bind(on_row_press=self.on_row_press)
self.data_tables.bind(on_check_press=self.on_check_press)

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

def on_row_press(self, instance_table, instance_row):
    '''Called when a table row is clicked.'''
    print(instance_table, instance_row)

def on_check_press(self, instance_table, current_row):
    '''Called when the check box in the table row is checked.'''
    print(instance_table, current_row)

```

Example().run()

column_data

Data for header columns.

```

from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            # name column, width column
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

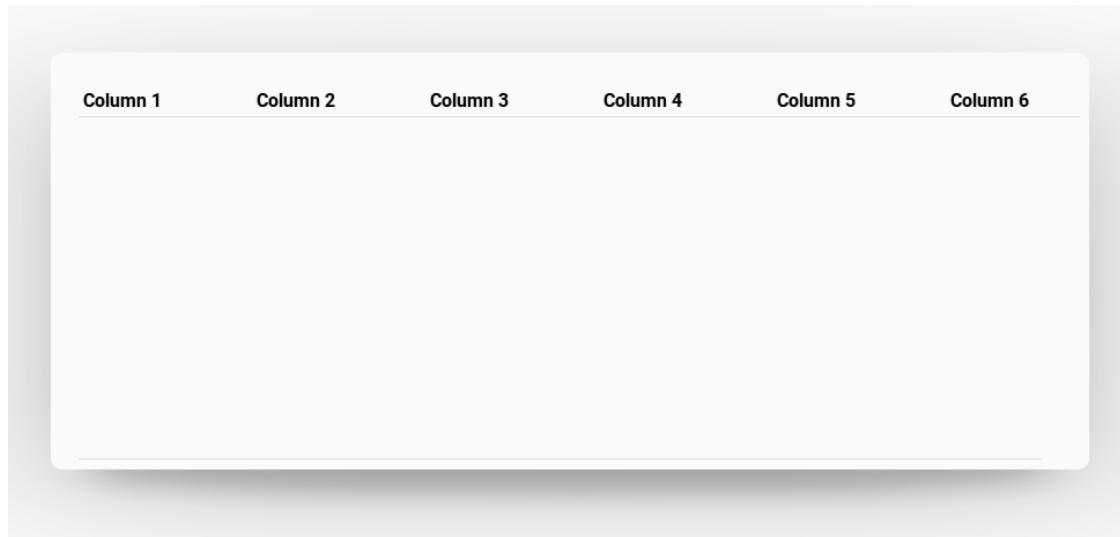
```

        ],
    )

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

Example().run()

```



`column_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`row_data`

Data for rows.

```

from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable

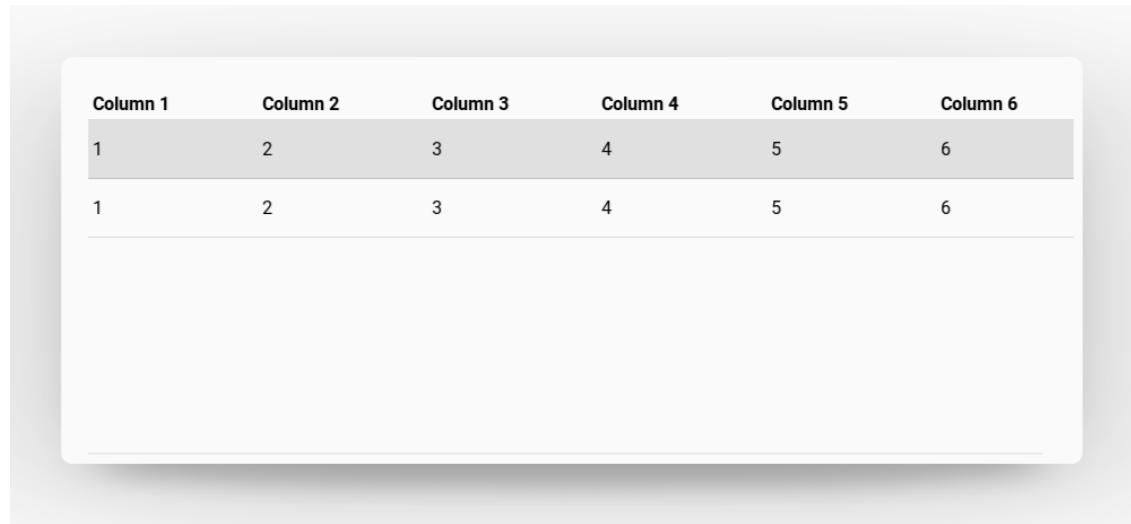

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),
            ],
            row_data=[
                # The number of elements must match the length
                # of the `column_data` list.
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
            ],
        )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)  
  
def on_start(self):  
    self.data_tables.open()  
  
Example().run()
```



`row_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

`sort`

Whether to display buttons for sorting table items.

`sort` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

`check`

Use or not use checkboxes for rows.

`check` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

`use_pagination`

Use page pagination for table or not.

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable  
  
class Example(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(  
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),  
            use_pagination=True,  
            column_data=[  
                ("No.", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

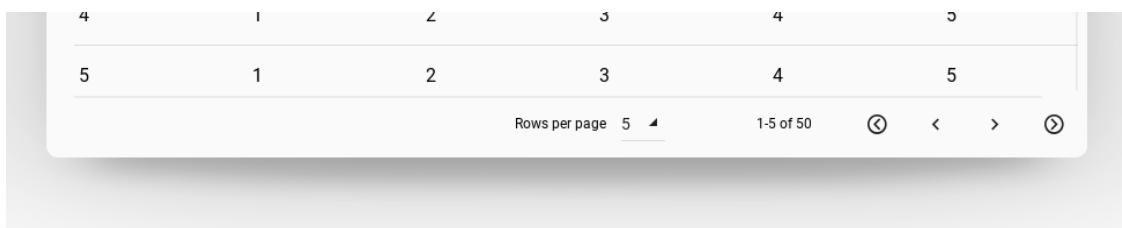
```

        ("Column 5", dp(30)),
    ],
    row_data=[
        (f"{i + 1}", "1", "2", "3", "4", "5") for i in range(50)
    ],
)

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

Example().run()

```



`use_pagination` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

`rows_num`

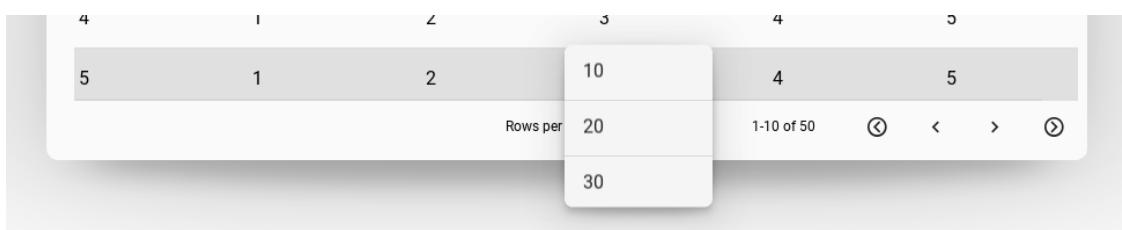
The number of rows displayed on one page of the table.

`rows_num` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

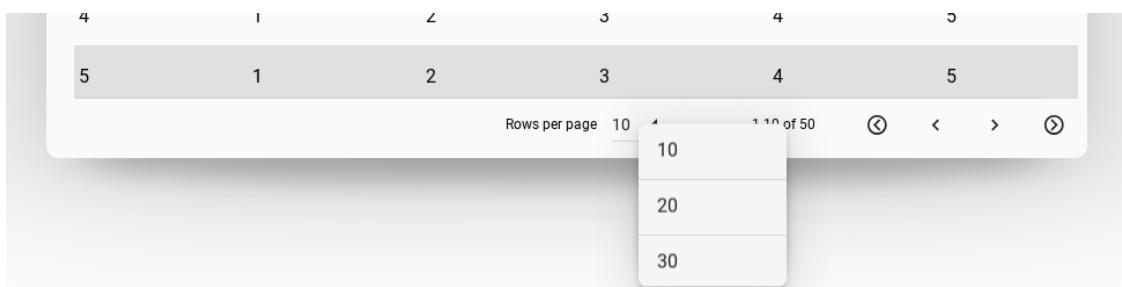
`pagination_menu_pos`

Menu position for selecting the number of displayed rows. Available options are `'center'`, `'auto'`.

Center



Auto

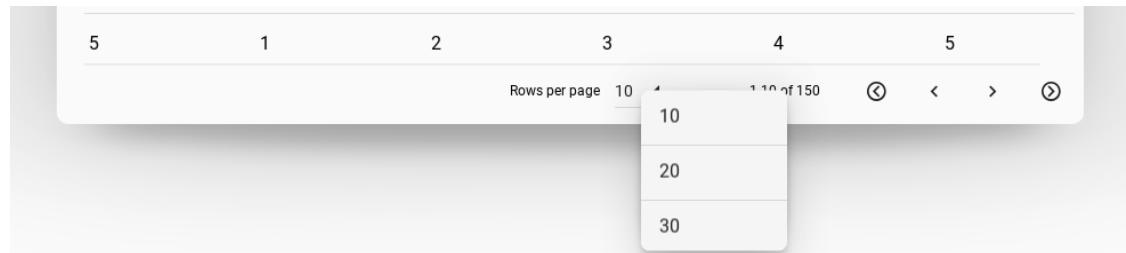


`pagination_menu_pos` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘center’.

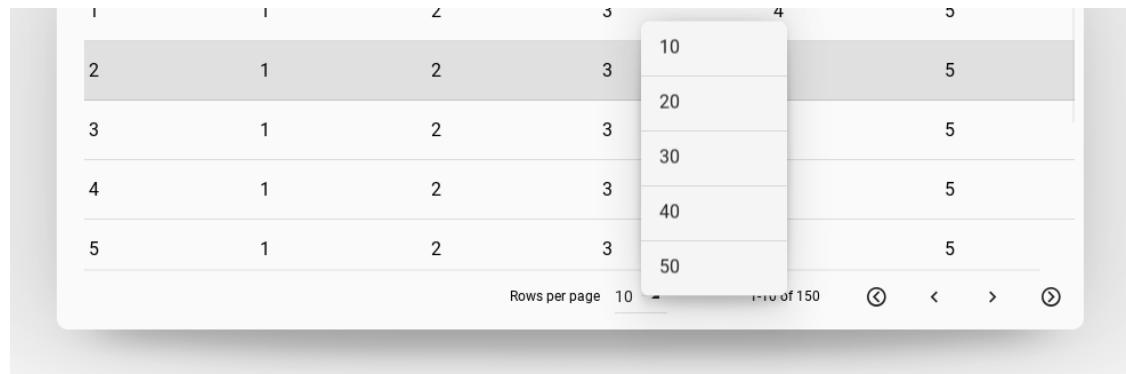
`pagination_menu_height`

Menu height for selecting the number of displayed rows.

140dp



240dp



`pagination_menu_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘140dp’.

`background_color`

Background color in the format (r, g, b, a). See `background_color`.

`background_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [0, 0, 0, .7].

`on_row_press(self, *args)`

Called when a table row is clicked.

`on_check_press(self, *args)`

Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

`create_pagination_menu(self, interval)`

2.3.37 TapTargetView

See also:

[TapTargetView, GitHub](#)

[TapTargetView, Material archive](#)

Provide value and improve engagement by introducing users to new features and functionality at relevant moments.

Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.taptargetview import MDTapTargetView

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButton:
        id: button
        icon: "plus"
        pos: 10, 10
        on_release: app.tap_target_start()
'''


class TapTargetViewDemo(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
            widget=screen.ids.button,
            title_text="This is an add button",
            description_text="This is a description of the button",
            widget_position="left_bottom",
        )

        return screen

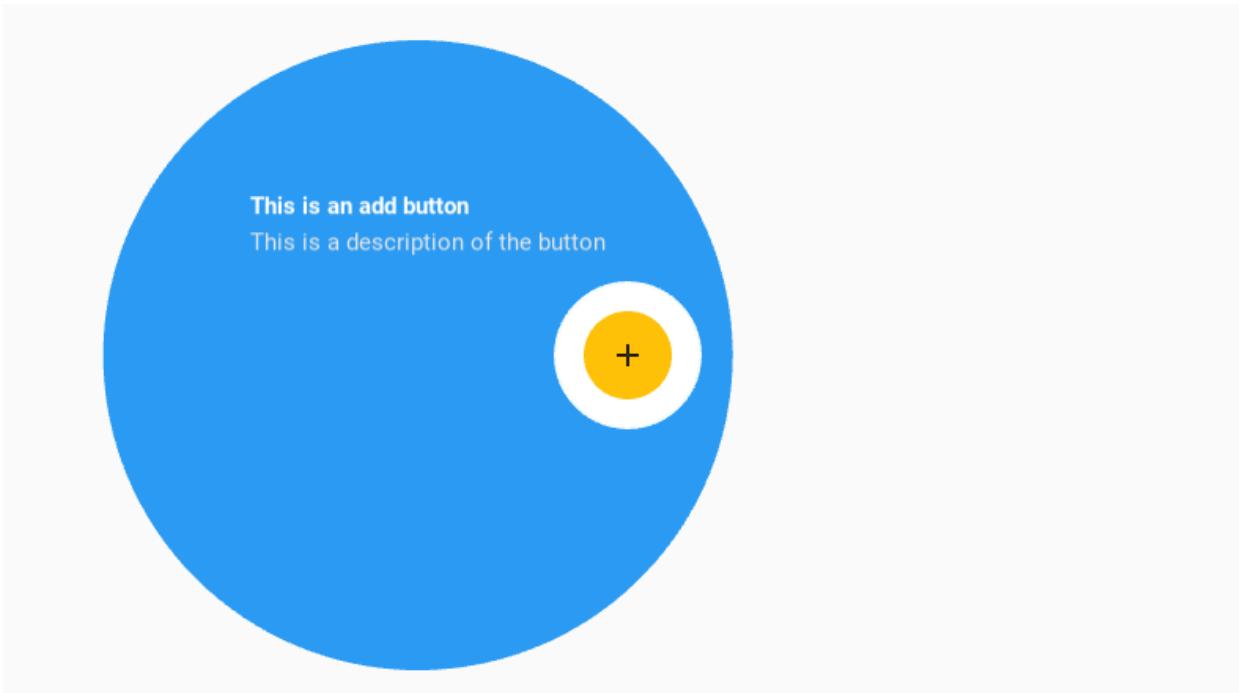
    def tap_target_start(self):
        if self.tap_target_view.state == "close":
            self.tap_target_view.start()
        else:
            self.tap_target_view.stop()

TapTargetViewDemo().run()
```

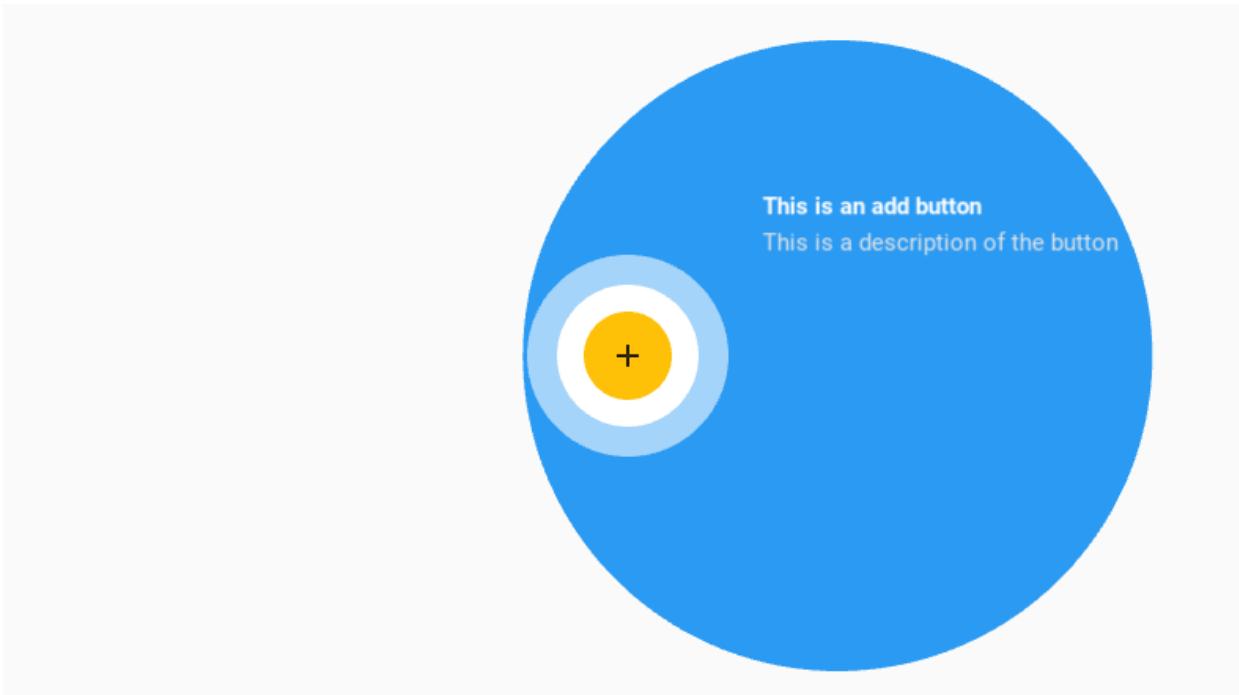
Widget position

Sets the position of the widget relative to the floating circle.

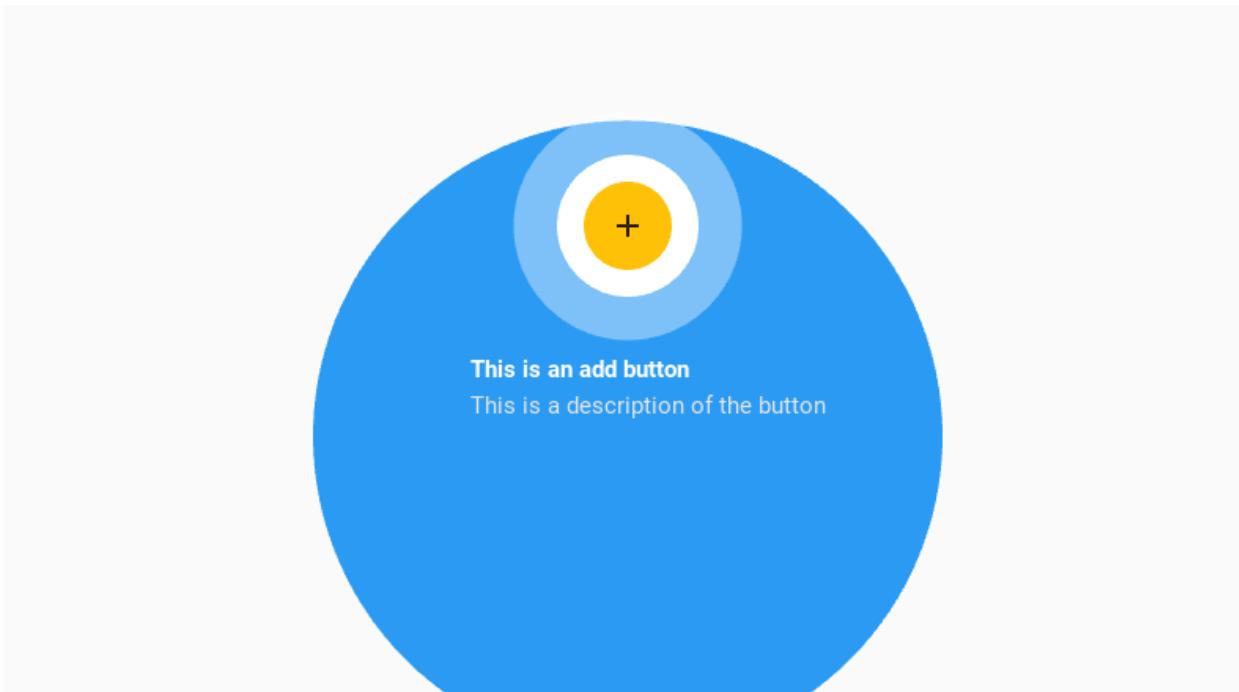
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right",  
)
```



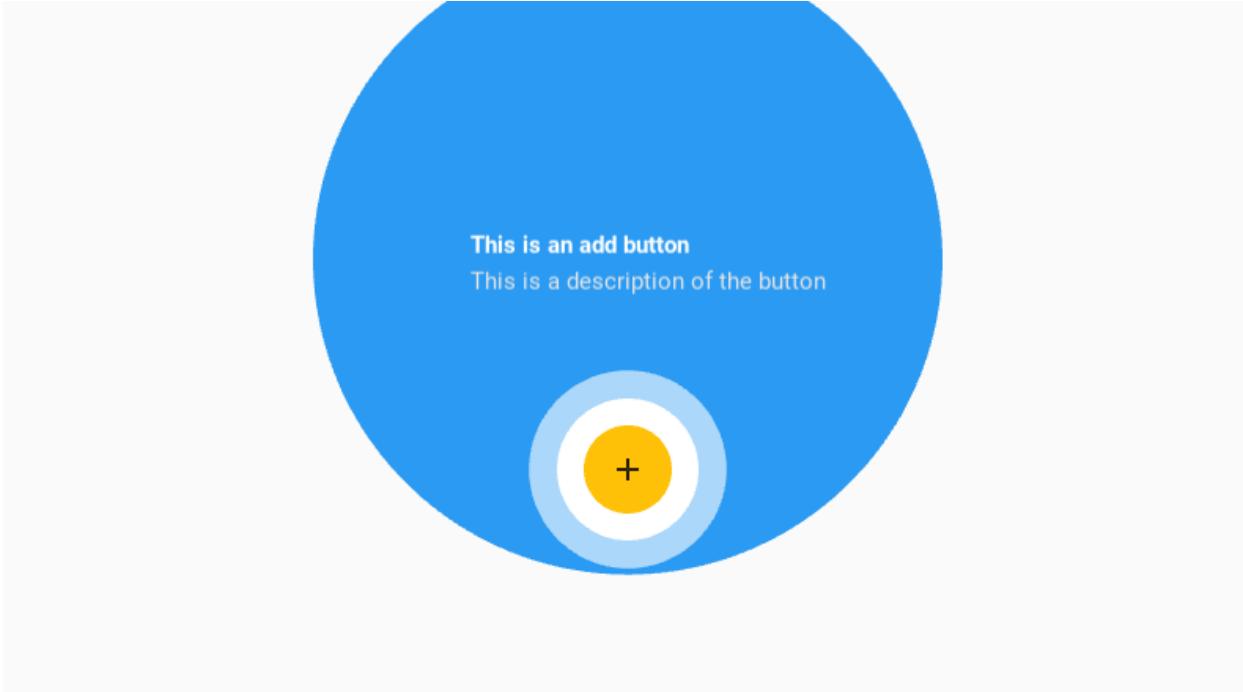
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left",  
)
```



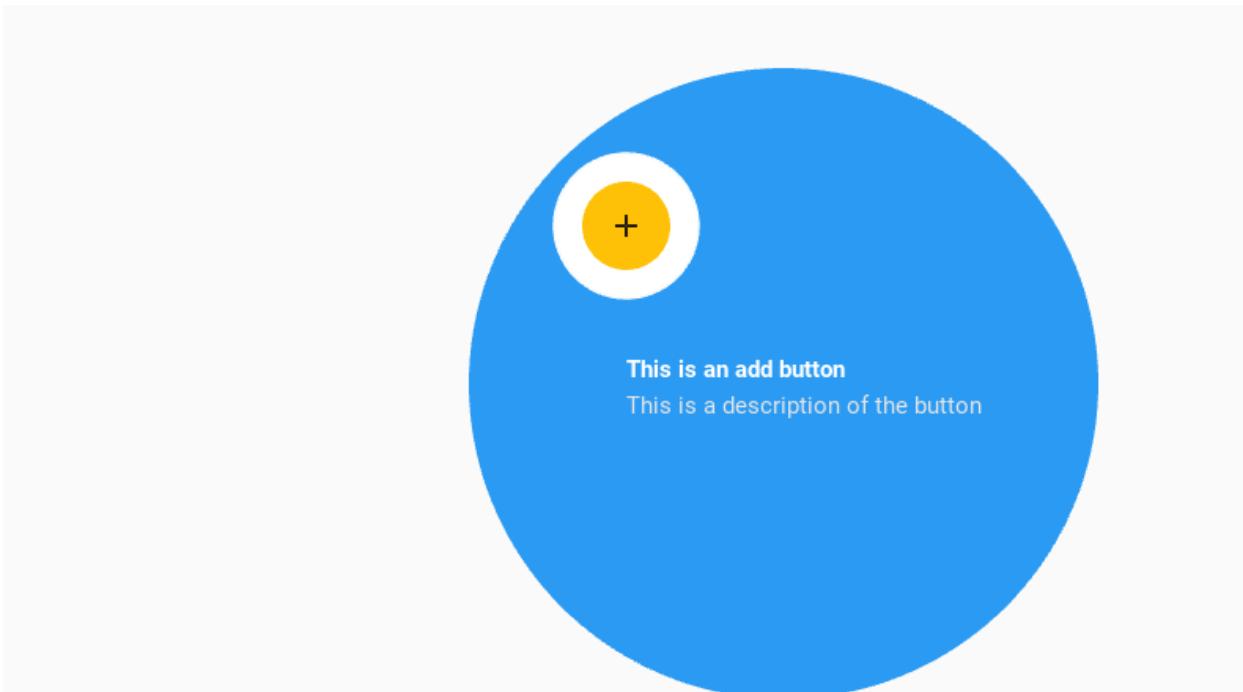
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="top",  
)
```



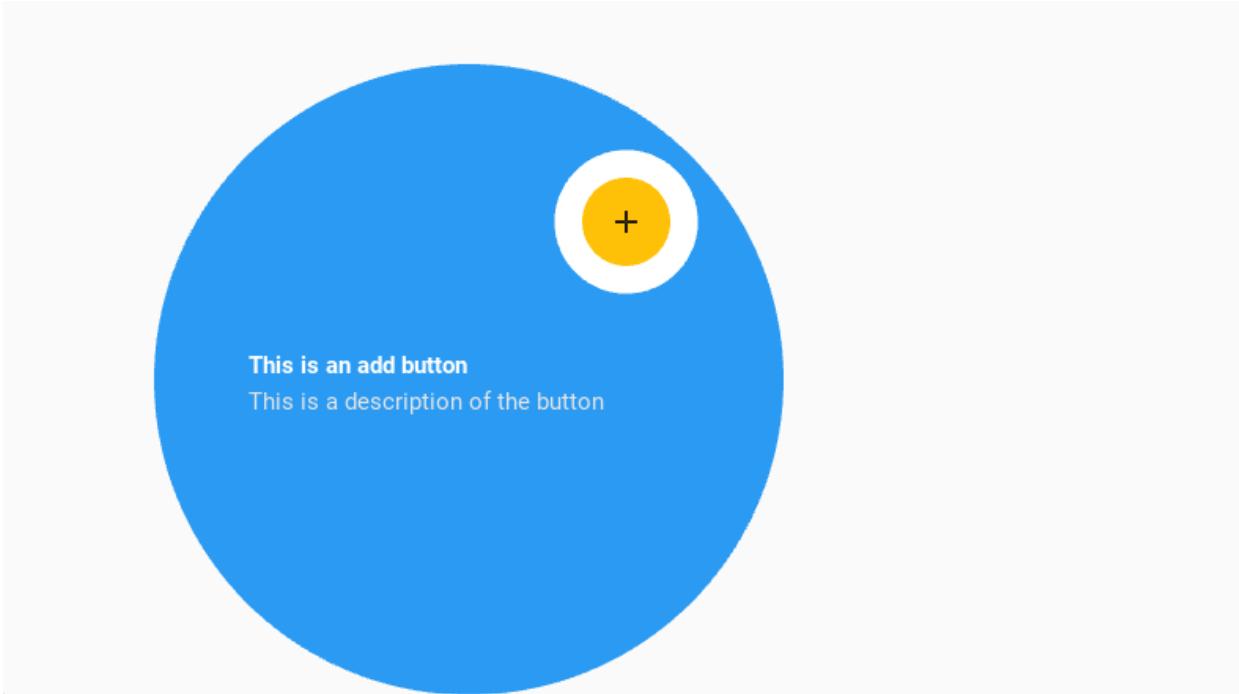
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="bottom",  
)
```



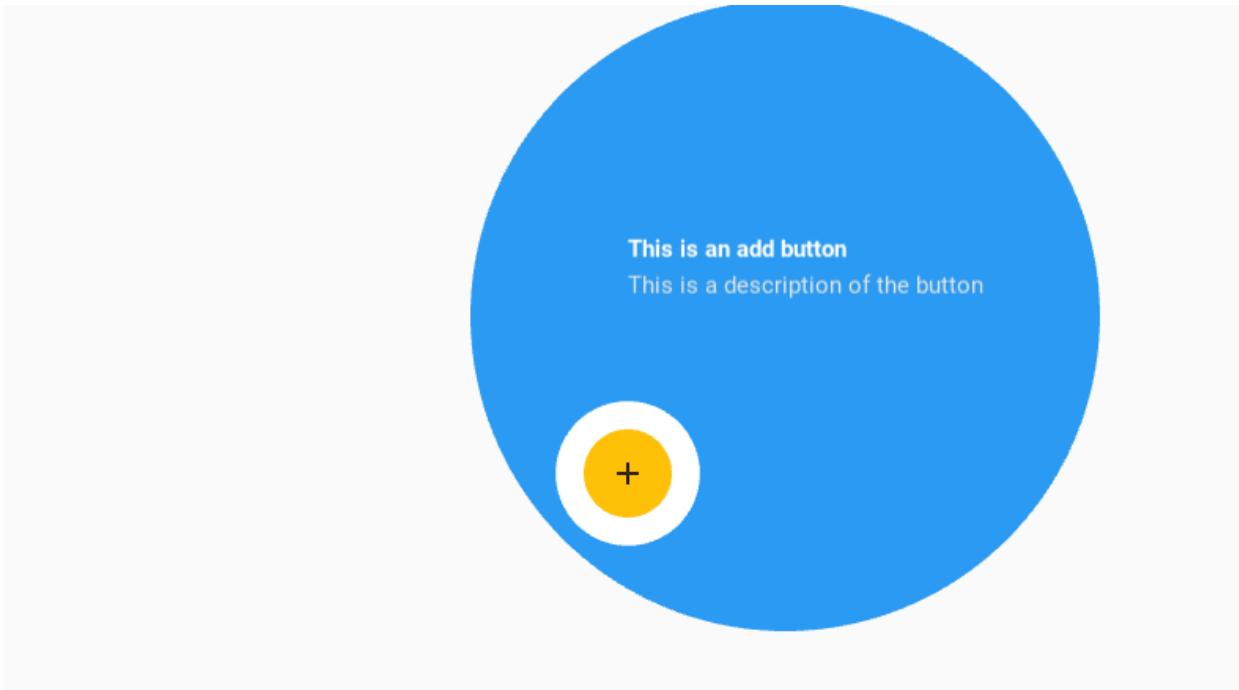
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_top",  
)
```



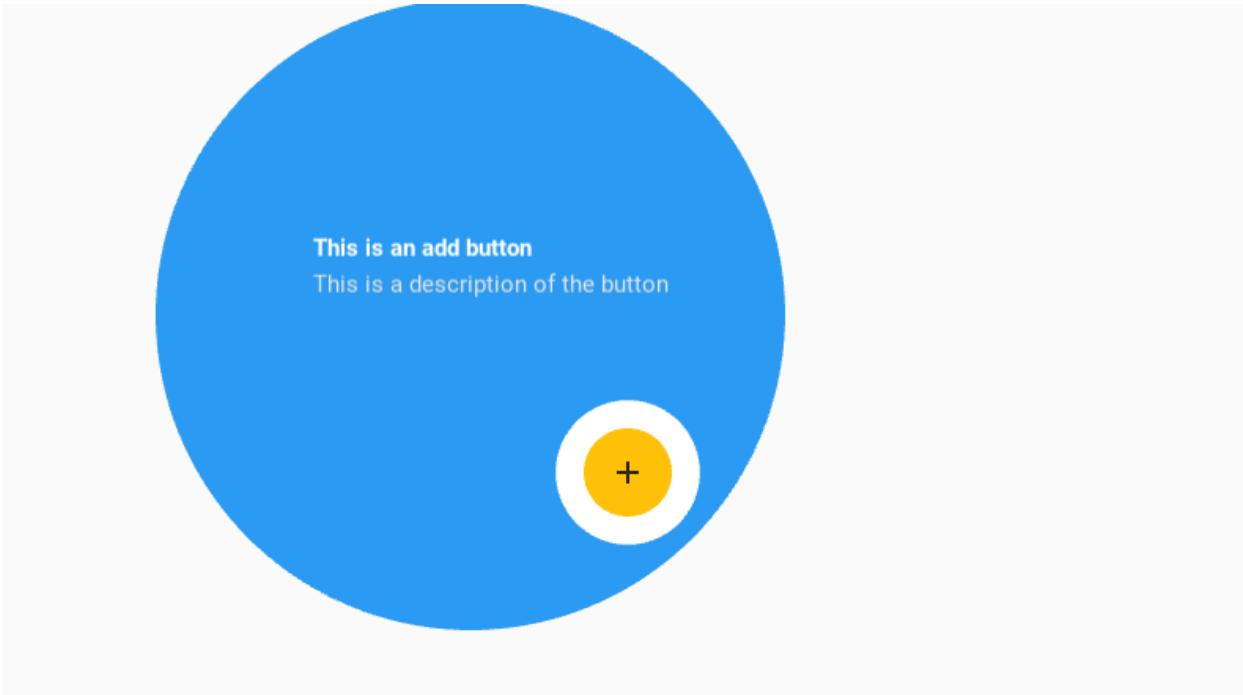
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_top",  
)
```



```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_bottom",  
)
```

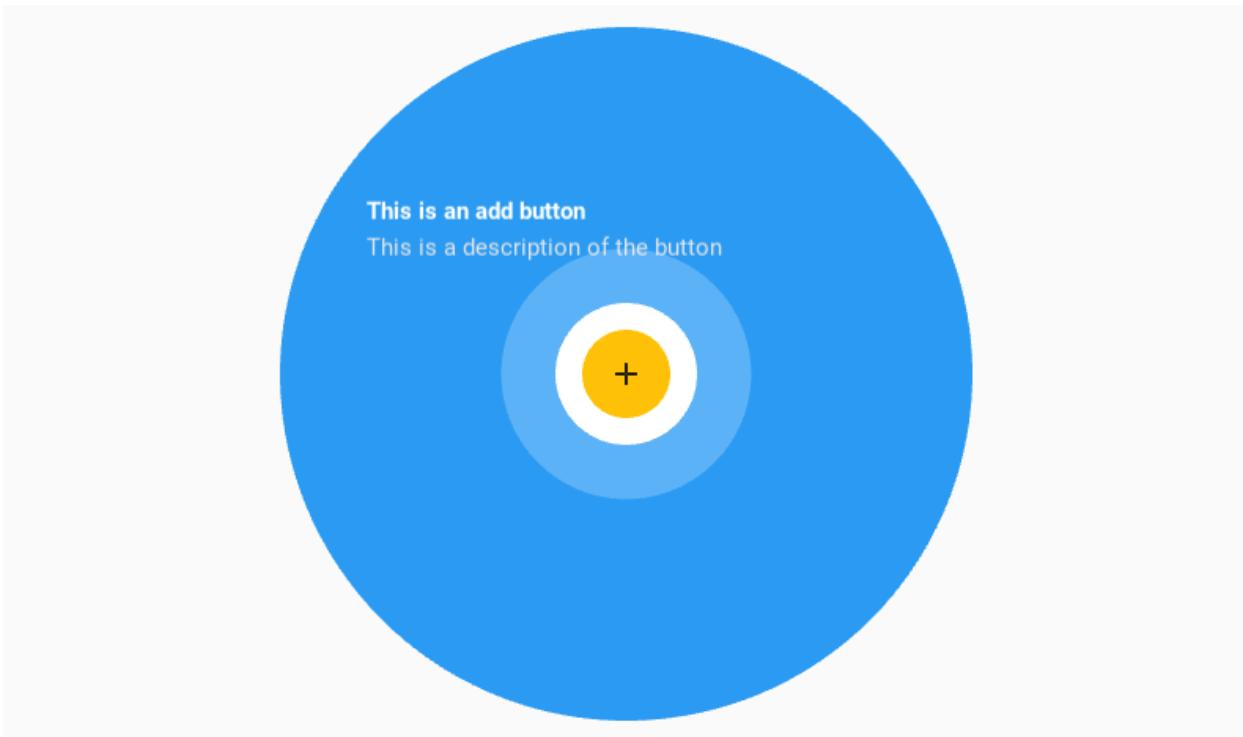


```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_bottom",  
)
```



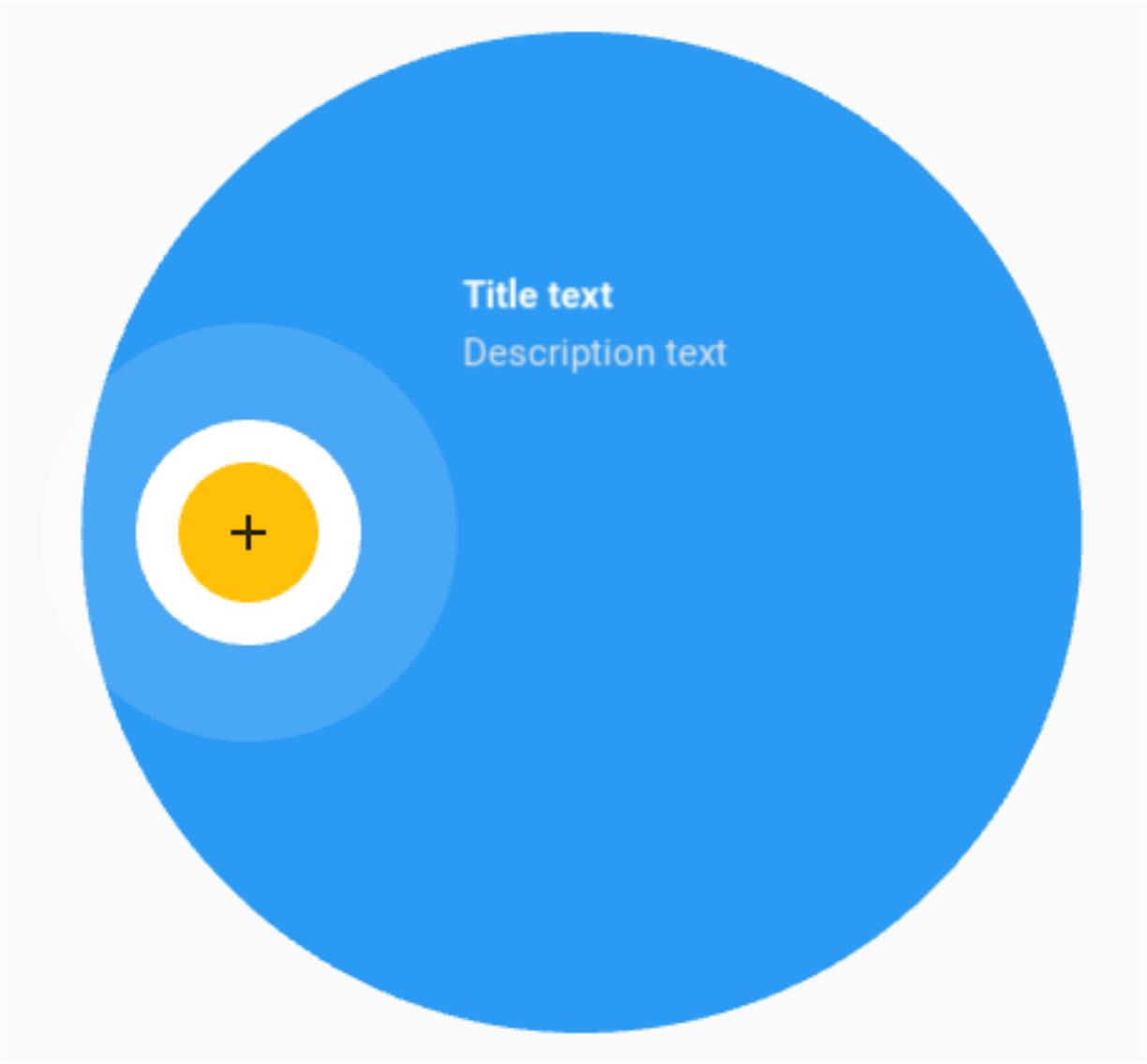
If you use the `widget_position = "center"` parameter then you must definitely specify the `title_position`.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="center",  
    title_position="left_top",  
)
```



Text options

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    description_text="Description text",  
)
```



You can use the following options to control font size, color, and boldness:

- `title_text_size`
- `title_text_color`
- `title_text_bold`
- `description_text_size`
- `description_text_color`
- `description_text_bold`

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    title_text_size="36sp",  
    description_text="Description text",  
    description_text_color=[1, 0, 0, 1]  
)
```



But you can also use markup to set these values.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text=" [size=36]Title text[/size] ",  
    description_text=" [color=#ff0000ff]Description text[/color] ",  
)
```

Events control

```
self.tap_target_view.bind(on_open=self.on_open, on_close=self.on_close)
```

```
def on_open(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.'''
    print("Open", instance_tap_target_view)

def on_close(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.'''
    print("Close", instance_tap_target_view)
```

Note: See other parameters in the `MDTapTargetView` class.

API - `kivymd.uix.taptargetview`

class `kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView(**kwargs)`
Rough try to mimic the working of Android's TapTargetView.

Events

on_open Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

on_close Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

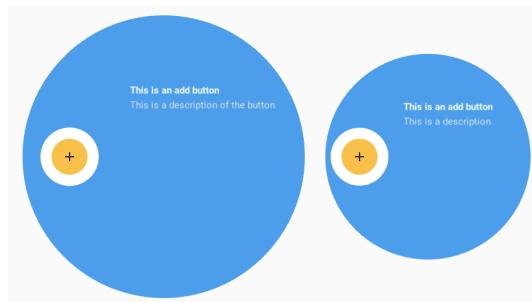
widget

Widget to add TapTargetView upon.

`widget` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

outer_radius

Radius for outer circle.



`outer_radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(200)`.

outer_circle_color

Color for the outer circle in `rgb` format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
    ...
    outer_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)
)
```



`outer_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `theme_cls.primary_color`.

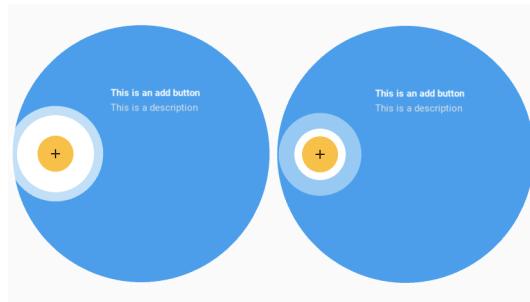
outer_circle_alpha

Alpha value for outer circle.

`outer_circle_alpha` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.96`.

target_radius

Radius for target circle.

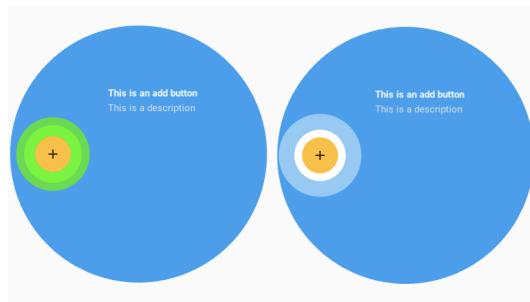


`target_radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(45)`.

target_circle_color

Color for target circle in `rgb` format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
    ...
    target_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)
)
```



`target_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1]`.

title_text

Title to be shown on the view.

`title_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

title_text_size

Text size for title.

`title_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(25)`.

title_text_color

Text color for title.

`title_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

title_text_bold

Whether title should be bold.

`title_text_bold` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

description_text

Description to be shown below the title (keep it short).

`description_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

description_text_size

Text size for description text.

`description_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(20)`.

description_text_color

Text size for description text.

description_text_color is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0.9, 0.9, 0.9, 1]`.

description_text_bold

Whether description should be bold.

description_text_bold is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

draw_shadow

Whether to show shadow.

draw_shadow is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

cancelable

Whether clicking outside the outer circle dismisses the view.

cancelable is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

widget_position

Sets the position of the widget on the `outer_circle`. Available options are `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

widget_position is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'left'`.

title_position

Sets the position of `:attr`~title_text`` on the outer circle. Only works if `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`. In all other cases, it calculates the `:attr`~title_position`` itself. Must be set to other than `'auto'` when `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`.

Available options are `'auto'`, `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

title_position is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'auto'`.

stop_on_outer_touch

Whether clicking on outer circle stops the animation.

stop_on_outer_touch is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

stop_on_target_touch

Whether clicking on target circle should stop the animation.

stop_on_target_touch is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

state

State of `MDTapTargetView`.

state is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

stop (self, *args)

Starts widget close animation.

start (self, *args)

Starts widget opening animation.

on_open (self, *args)

Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

on_close (self, *args)

Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

on_draw_shadow (self, instance, value)**on_description_text (self, instance, value)**

```

on_description_text_size(self, instance, value)
on_description_text_bold(self, instance, value)
on_title_text(self, instance, value)
on_title_text_size(self, instance, value)
on_title_text_bold(self, instance, value)
on_outer_radius(self, instance, value)
on_target_radius(self, instance, value)
on_target_touch(self)
on_outer_touch(self)
on_outside_click(self)

```

2.4 Behaviors

2.4.1 Touch

Provides easy access to events.

The following events are available:

- on_long_touch
- on_double_tap
- on_triple_tap

Usage

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import TouchBehavior
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRaisedButton

KV = '''
Screen:

    MyButton:
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class MyButton(MDRaisedButton, TouchBehavior):
    def on_long_touch(self, *args):
        print("<on_long_touch> event")

    def on_double_tap(self, *args):
        print("<on_double_tap> event")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_triple_tap(self, *args):
    print("<on_triple_tap> event")

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior

```

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior(**kwargs)

duration_long_touch
    Time for a long touch.

duration_long_touch is an NumericProperty and defaults to 0.4.

create_clock(self, widget, touch, *args)
delete_clock(self, widget, touch, *args)
on_long_touch(self, touch, *args)
    Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

on_double_tap(self, touch, *args)
    Called by double clicking on the widget.

on_triple_tap(self, touch, *args)
    Called by triple clicking on the widget.

```

2.4.2 Hover

Changing when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply hover behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the *HoverBehavior* class.

In *KV file*:

```
<MenuItem@MDLabel+HoverBehavior>
```

In *python file*:

```

class MenuItem(MDLabel, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom menu item implementing hover behavior.'''

```

After creating a class, you must define two methods for it: *HoverBehavior.on_enter* and *HoverBehavior.on_leave*, which will be automatically called when the mouse cursor is over the widget and when the mouse cursor goes beyond the widget.

```

from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import HoverBehavior

Builder.load_string('''
#:import MDDropdownMenu kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu


<HoverBehaviorExample@Screen>

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open menu"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: MDDropdownMenu(items=app.menu_items, width_mult=4).open(self)
''')


class MenuItem(MDLabel, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom menu item implementing hover behavior.'''

    def on_enter(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor
        is within the borders of the current widget.'''
        self.text_color = [1, 1, 1, 1]

    def on_leave(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor goes beyond
        the borders of the current widget.'''
        self.text_color = [0, 0, 0, 1]


class Test(MDApp):
    menu_items = []

    def build(self):
        self.menu_items = [
            {
                "viewclass": "MenuItem",
                "text": "Example item %d" % i,
                "theme_text_color": "Custom",
                "text_color": [0, 0, 0, 1],
                "halign": "center",
            }
            for i in range(5)
        ]
    return Factory.HoverBehaviorExample()

Test().run()

```

API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior`

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior(**kwargs)
```

Events

`on_enter` Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

`on_leave` Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

`hovered`

True, if the mouse cursor is within the borders of the widget.

`hovered` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

`border_point`

Contains the last relevant point received by the Hoverable. This can be used in `on_enter` or `on_leave` in order to know where was dispatched the event.

`border_point` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

`on_mouse_pos(self, *args)`

`on_enter(self)`

Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

`on_leave(self)`

Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

2.4.3 Focus

Changing the background color when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply focus behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the `FocusBehavior` class.

Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout

KV = '''
MDScreen:
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 1, 1

    FocusWidget:
        size_hint: .5, .3
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.bg_light

        MDLabel:
            text: "Label"
            theme_text_color: "Primary"
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        halign: "center"
    ...

class FocusWidget(MDBoxLayout, RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior):
    pass

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

Color change at focus/defocus

```

FocusWidget:
    focus_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
    unfocus_color: 0, 0, 1, 1

```

API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior(**kwargs)

Events

on_enter Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

on_leave Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

focus_behavior

Using focus when hovering over a widget.

focus_behavior is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

focus_color

The color of the widget when the mouse enters the bbox of the widget.

focus_color is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

unfocus_color

The color of the widget when the mouse exits the bbox of the widget.

unfocus_color is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

on_enter(self)

Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

on_leave(self)

Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

2.4.4 Ripple

Classes implements a circular and rectangular ripple effects.

To create a widget with circular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `CircularRippleBehavior` class.

For example, let's create an image button with a circular ripple effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior
from kivy.uix.image import Image

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import CircularRippleBehavior

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

Screen:

    CircularRippleButton:
        source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "250dp", "250dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class CircularRippleButton(CircularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, Image):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.ripple_scale = 0.85
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

To create a widget with rectangular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `RectangularRippleBehavior` class:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularRippleBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior

KV = '''
Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

RectangularRippleButton:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

class RectangularRippleButton(
    RectangularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple
 Base class for ripple effect.

ripple_rad_default
 Default value of the ripple effect radius.

ripple_rad_default is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *1*.

ripple_color
 Ripple color in `rgba` format.

ripple_color is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

ripple_alpha
 Alpha channel values for ripple effect.

ripple_alpha is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.5*.

ripple_scale
 Ripple effect scale.

ripple_scale is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *None*.

ripple_duration_in_fast
 Ripple duration when touching to widget.

ripple_duration_in_fast is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.3*.

ripple_duration_in_slow
 Ripple duration when long touching to widget.

ripple_duration_in_slow is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *2*.

ripple_duration_out

The duration of the disappearance of the wave effect.

ripple_duration_out is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.3`.

ripple_func_in

Type of animation for ripple in effect.

ripple_func_in is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_quad'`.

ripple_func_out

Type of animation for ripple out effect.

ripple_func_in is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'ripple_func_out'`.

on_touch_down (self, touch)**abstract lay_canvas_instructions (self)****on_touch_move (self, touch, *args)****on_touch_up (self, touch)****start_ripple (self)****finish_ripple (self)****fade_out (self, *args)****anim_complete (self, *args)****class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior**

Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

ripple_scale

See *ripple_scale*.

ripple_scale is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `2.75`.

lay_canvas_instructions (self)**class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior**

Class implements a circular ripple effect.

ripple_scale

See *ripple_scale*.

ripple_scale is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

lay_canvas_instructions (self)

2.4.5 Magic

Magical effects for buttons.

Warning: Magic effects do not work correctly with *KivyMD* buttons!

To apply magic effects, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the effect and from the `MagicBehavior` class.

In *KV file*:

```
<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>
```

In *python* file:

```
class MagicButton(MagicBehavior, MDRectangleFlatButton):
    pass
```

The `MagicBehavior` class provides five effects:

- `MagicBehavior.wobble`
- `MagicBehavior.grow`
- `MagicBehavior.shake`
- `MagicBehavior.twist`
- `MagicBehavior.shrink`

Example:

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
#:import MagicBehavior kivymd.uix.behaviors.MagicBehavior

<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>

FloatLayout:

    MagicButton:
        text: "WOBBLE EFFECT"
        on_release: self.wobble()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .3}

    MagicButton:
        text: "GROW EFFECT"
        on_release: self.grow()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}

    MagicButton:
        text: "SHAKE EFFECT"
        on_release: self.shake()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

    MagicButton:
        text: "TWIST EFFECT"
        on_release: self.twist()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}

    MagicButton:
        text: "SHRINK EFFECT"
        on_release: self.shrink()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .7}
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Example(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        return Builder.load_string(KV)  
  
Example().run()
```

API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior`

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior  
  
    grow(self)  
        Grow effect animation.  
  
    shake(self)  
        Shake effect animation.  
  
    wobble(self)  
        Wobble effect animation.  
  
    twist(self)  
        Twist effect animation.  
  
    shrink(self)  
        Shrink effect animation.
```

2.4.6 Background Color

Note: The following classes are intended for in-house use of the library.

API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior`

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior(**kwargs)  
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

Events

`on_touch_down: (touch,)` Fired when a new touch event occurs. `touch` is the touch object.
`on_touch_move: (touch,)` Fired when an existing touch moves. `touch` is the touch object.
`on_touch_up: (touch,)` Fired when an existing touch disappears. `touch` is the touch object.
`on_kv_post: (base_widget,)` Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. `base_widget` is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

r

The value of red in the `rgba` palette.

`r` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

g

The value of green in the `rgba` palette.

`g` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

b

The value of blue in the `rgba` palette.

`b` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

a

The value of alpha channel in the `rgba` palette.

`a` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

radius

Canvas radius.

```
# Top left corner slice.
MDBoxLayout:
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

`radius` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

md_bg_color

The background color of the widget (`Widget`) that will be inherited from the `BackgroundColorBehavior` class.

For example:

```
Widget:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: 0, 1, 1, 1
        Rectangle:
            size: self.size
            pos: self.pos
```

similar to code:

```
<MyWidget@BackgroundColorBehavior>
    md_bg_color: 0, 1, 1, 1
```

`md_bg_color` is an `ReferenceListProperty` and defaults to `r, g, b, a`.

class `kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior` (**kwargs)

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

`on_touch_down: (touch,)` Fired when a new touch event occurs. `touch` is the touch object.

`on_touch_move: (touch,)` Fired when an existing touch moves. `touch` is the touch object.

`on_touch_up: (touch,)` Fired when an existing touch disappears. `touch` is the touch object.

`on_kv_post: (base_widget,)` Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. `base_widget` is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

`background_palette`

See `kivymd.color_definitions.palette`.

`background_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'Primary'.

`background_hue`

See `kivymd.color_definitions.hue`.

`background_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '500'.

`specific_text_color`

`specific_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

`specific_secondary_text_color`

`specific_secondary_text_color` is an `:class:`~kivy.properties.ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

2.4.7 Elevation

Classes implements a circular and rectangular elevation effects.

To create a widget with rectangular or circular elevation effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `RectangularElevationBehavior` or `CircularElevationBehavior` class.

For example, let's create an button with a rectangular elevation effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
<RectangularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 11

    # Without elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
    '''

class RectangularElevationButton(
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

Similarly, create a button with a circular elevation effect:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.image import Image
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<CircularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "100dp", "100dp"
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 5

    # Without elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
        elevation: 0
    ...

class CircularElevationButton(
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    Image,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevationBehavior(**kwargs)

    elevation
        Elevation value.

        elevation is an AliasProperty that returns the value for elevation.

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.RectangularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CircularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
```

2.5 Change Log

2.5.1 v0.104.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.1](#) | [compare 0.103.0/master](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.
- Added *MDGridLayout* and *MDBoxLayout* classes
- Add *TouchBehavior* class
- Add *radius* parameter to *BackgroundColorBehavior* class
- Add *MDScreen* class
- Add *MDFloatLayout* class
- Added a *MDTextField* with *fill* mode
- Added a shadow, increased speed of opening, added the feature to control the position of the *MDDropdownMenu* class
- The *MDDropDownItem* class is now a regular element, such as a button
- Added the ability to use the texture of the icon on the right in any *MDTextField* classes
- Added the feature to use ripple and focus behavior in *MDCard* class
- *MDDialogs* class redesigned to meet material design requirements
- Added *MDDataTable* class

2.5.2 v0.104.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.0](#) | [compare 0.103.0/0.104.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.0
```

- Fixed bug in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* if, with the panel open, without closing it, try to open another panel, then the chevron of the first panel remained open.
- The *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* class is now directly inherited from the *kivy.uix.textinput.TextInput* class.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldClear* class.
- *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout* allowed to add *kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* class.
- Added feature to control range of dates to be active in *kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* class.
- Updated *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* realization.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardPost* class.
- Added *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* class.
- Added *switch_tab* method for switching tabs to *kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation* class.

- Added feature to use panel type in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class: `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelOneLine`, `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelTwoLine` or `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelThreeLine`.
- Fixed panel opening animation in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class.
- Delete `kivymd.uix.managerswiper.py`
- Add `MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` class
- Added the feature to create text on tabs using markup, thereby triggering the `on_ref_press` event in the `MDTabLabel` class
- Added `color_indicator` attribute to set custom indicator color in the `MDTabs` class
- Added the feature to change the background color of menu items in the `BaseListItem` class
- Add `MDTapTargetView` class

2.5.3 v0.103.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.103.0](#) | [compare 0.102.1/0.103.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.103.0
```

- Fix `MDSwitch` size according to *material design* guides
- Fix `MDSwitch`'s thumb position when size changes
- Fix position of the icon relative to the right edge of the `MDChip` class on mobile devices
- Updated `MDBottomAppBar` class.
- Updated `navigationdrawer.py`
- Added `on_tab_switch` method that is called when switching tabs (`MDTabs` class)
- Added `FpsMonitor` class
- Added `fitimage.py` - feature to automatically crop a *Kivy* image to fit your layout
- Added animation when changing the action button position mode in `MDBottomAppBar` class
- Delete `fanscreenmanager.py`
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.4 v0.102.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.1](#) | [compare 0.102.0/0.102.1](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.1
```

- Implemented the ability [Backdrop](<https://material.io/components/backdrop>)
- Added `MDApp` class. Now app object should be inherited from `kivymd.app.MDApp`.
- Added `MDRoundImageButton` class.
- Added `MDTooltip` class.
- Added `MDBanner` class.

- Added hook for *PyInstaller* (add `hookspath=[kivymd.hooks_path]`).
- Added examples of *spec* files for building [Kitchen Sink demo](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink).
- Added some features to *MDProgressLoader*.
- Added feature to preview the current value of *MDSlider*.
- Added feature to use custom screens for dialog in *MDBottomSheet* class.
- Removed *MDPopupScreen*.
- Added `[studies]`(https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink/studies) directory for demos in Material Design.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.5 v0.102.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.0](#) | [compare 0.101.8/0.102.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.0
```

- Moved *kivymd.behaviors* to *kivymd.uix.behaviors*.
- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.5.95).
- Added *blank* icon to *icon_definitions*.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.6 v0.101.8

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.8](#) | [compare 0.101.7/0.101.8](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.8
```

- Added *uix* and *behaviors* folder to *package_data*.

2.5.7 v0.101.7

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.7](#) | [compare 0.101.6/0.101.7](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.7
```

- Fixed colors and position of the buttons in the *Buttons* demo screen ([Kitchen Sink demo](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Displaying percent of loading kv-files ([Kitchen Sink demo](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).

2.5.8 v0.101.6

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.6](#) | [compare 0.101.5/0.101.6](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.6
```

- Fixed *NameError: name 'MDThemePicker' is not defined.*

2.5.9 v0.101.5

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.5](#) | [compare 0.101.4/0.101.5](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.5
```

- Added feature to see source code of current example ([Kitchen Sink demo](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Added names of authors of this fork ([Kitchen Sink demo](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.10 v0.101.4

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.4](#) | [compare 0.101.3/0.101.4](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.4
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.11 v0.101.3

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.3](#) | [compare 0.101.2/0.101.3](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.3
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.12 v0.101.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.2](#) | [compare 0.101.1/0.101.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.2
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.13 v0.101.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.1](#) | [compare 0.101.0/0.101.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.14 v0.101.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.0](#) | [compare 0.100.2/0.101.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.0
```

- Added *MDContextMenu* class.
- Added *MDExpansionPanel* class.
- Removed *MDAccordion* and *MDAccordionListItem*. Use *MDExpansionPanel* instead.
- Added *HoverBehavior* class by [Olivier POYEN](<https://gist.github.com/opqopq/15c707dc4cffc2b6455f>).
- Added markup support for buttons.
- Added *duration* property to *Toast*.
- Added *TextInput*'s events and properties to *MDTextFieldRound*.
- Added feature to resize text field
- Added color property to *MDSeparator* class
- Added [tool](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/blob/master/kivymd/tools/update_icons.py) for updating [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>).
- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.3.95).
- Added new examples for [Kitchen Sink demo](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

2.5.15 v0.100.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.2](#) | [compare 0.100.1/0.100.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2
```

- [Black](<https://github.com/psf/black>) formatting.

2.5.16 v0.100.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.1](#) | [compare 0.100.0/0.100.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.1
```

- *MDUserAnimationCard* uses *Image* instead of *AsyncImage*.

2.5.17 v0.100.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.0](#) | [compare 0.99.99/0.100.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.0
```

- Added feature to change color for *MDStackFloatingButtons*.

2.5.18 v0.99.99.01

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99.01](#) | [compare 0.99.98/0.99.99.01](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99.01
```

- Fixed *MNavigationDrawer.use_logo*.

2.5.19 v0.99.99

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99](#) | [compare 0.99.99.01/0.99.99](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99
```

- Added *icon_color* property for *NavigationDrawerIconButton*.

2.5.20 v0.99.98

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.98](#) | [compare 0.99.97/0.99.98](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.98
```

- Added *MDFillRoundFlatButton* class.

2.5.21 v0.99.97

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.97](#) | [compare 0.99.96/0.99.97](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.97
```

- Fixed *Spinner* animation.

2.5.22 v0.99.96

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.96](#) | [compare 0.99.95/0.99.96](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.96
```

- Added *asynckivy* module by [Nattōsai Mitō](<https://github.com/gottadiveintopython/asynckivy>).

2.5.23 v0.99.95

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.95](#) | [compare 0.99.94/0.99.95](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.95
```

- Added function to create a round image in *kivymd/utils/cropimage.py* module.
- Added *MDCustomRoundIconButton* class.
- Added demo application [Account Page](<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dfUOwqtYoYg>) for [Kitchen Sink demo](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink).

2.5.24 v0.99.94

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.94](#) | [compare 0.99.93/0.99.94](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.94
```

- Added *_no_ripple_effect* property to *BaseListItem* class.
- Added check to use *ripple effect* in *RectangularRippleBehavior* class.
- [Disabled](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P_9oSx0Pz_U) using *ripple effect* in *MADAccordionListItem* class.

2.5.25 v0.99.93

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.93](#) | [compare 0.99.92/0.99.93](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.93
```

- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v3.6.95).

2.5.26 v0.99.92

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.92](#) | [compare 0.99.91/0.99.92](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.92
```

- Removed automatic change of text field length in *MDTextFieldRound* class.

2.6 About

2.6.1 License

Refer to [LICENSE](#).

```
The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) 2015 Andrés Rodríguez and KivyMD contributors - KivyMD library up to
version 0.1.2
Copyright (c) 2020 Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem S. Bulgakov and KivyMD
contributors - KivyMD library version 0.1.3 and higher

Other libraries used in the project:

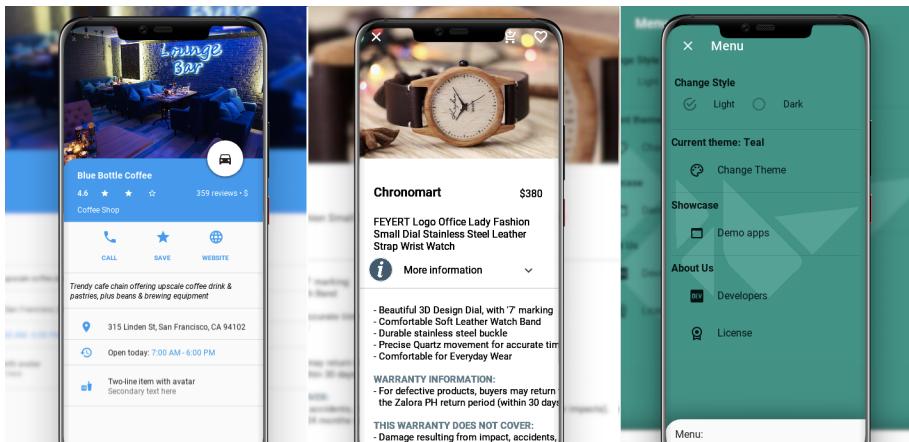
Copyright (c) 2010-2020 Kivy Team and other contributors
Copyright (c) 2013 Brian Knapp - Androidoast library
Copyright (c) 2014 LogicalDash - stiffscroll library
Copyright (c) 2015 Davide Depau - circularTimePicker, circleLayout libraries
Copyright (c) 2015 Kivy Garden - tabs module
Copyright (c) 2020 Nattōsai Mitō - asynckivy module
Copyright (c) 2020 tshirtman - magic_behavior module
Copyright (c) 2020 shashi278 - taptargetview module
Copyright (c) 2020 Benedikt Zwölfer - fitimage module
Hoverable Behaviour (changing when the mouse is on the widget by O. Poyen, License:
→LGPL) - hover_behavior module

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy
of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal
in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights
to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell
copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is
furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM,
OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN
THE SOFTWARE.
```

2.7 KivyMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, Kivy cross-platform graphical framework a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD project](#) the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.

2.7.1 API - `kivymd`

`kivymd.path`

Path to KivyMD package directory.

`kivymd.fonts_path`

Path to fonts directory.

`kivymd.images_path`

Path to images directory.

2.7.2 Submodules

Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

API - `kivymd.factory_registers`

```
kivymd.factory_registers.r
```

Material Resources

API - `kivymd.material_resources`

```
kivymd.material_resources.dp
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_IOS
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_TYPE = desktop
kivymd.material_resources.MAX_NAV_DRAWER_WIDTH
kivymd.material_resources.TOUCH_TARGET_HEIGHT
```

Theming Dynamic Text

Two implementations. The first is based on color brightness obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/AERT#color-contrast> The second is based on relative luminance calculation for sRGB obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#relativeluminancedef> and contrast ratio calculation obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#contrast-ratiodef>

Preliminary testing suggests color brightness more closely matches the *Material Design spec* suggested text colors, but the alternative implementation is both newer and the current ‘correct’ recommendation, so is included here as an option.

API - `kivymd.theming_dynamic_text`

```
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.get_contrast_text_color(color,
                                                     use_color_brightness=True)
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.color
```

Stiff Scroll Effect

An Effect to be used with ScrollView to prevent scrolling beyond the bounds, but politely.

A ScrollView constructed with StiffScrollEffect, eg. ScrollView(effect_cls=StiffScrollEffect), will get harder to scroll as you get nearer to its edges. You can scroll all the way to the edge if you want to, but it will take more finger-movement than usual.

Unlike DampedScrollEffect, it is impossible to overscroll with StiffScrollEffect. That means you cannot push the contents of the ScrollView far enough to see what’s beneath them. This is appropriate if the ScrollView contains, eg., a background image, like a desktop wallpaper. Overscrolling may give the impression that there is some reason to overscroll, even if just to take a peek beneath, and that impression may be misleading.

StiffScrollEffect was written by Zachary Spector. His other stuff is at: <https://github.com/LogicalDash/> He can be reached, and possibly hired, at: zacharyspector@gmail.com

API - kivymd.stiffscroll**class** kivymd.stiffscroll.**StiffScrollEffect** (**kwargs)

Kinetic effect class. See module documentation for more information.

drag_threshold

Minimum distance to travel before the movement is considered as a drag.

drag_threshold is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to '20sp'.**min**

Minimum boundary to stop the scrolling at.

min is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.**max**

Maximum boundary to stop the scrolling at.

max is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.**max_friction**

How hard should it be to scroll, at the worst?

max_friction is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.**body**

Proportion of the range in which you can scroll unimpeded.

body is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.7.**scroll**

Computed value for scrolling

scroll is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.0.**transition_min**

The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the minimum end of the effect.

transition_min is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.**transition_max**

The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the maximum end of the effect.

transition_max is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.**target_widget**

The widget to apply the effect to.

target_widget is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to None.**displacement**

The absolute distance moved in either direction.

displacement is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.**update_velocity(self, dt)**Before actually updating my velocity, meddle with `self.friction` to make it appropriate to where I'm at, currently.**on_value(self, *args)**Prevent moving beyond my bounds, and update `self.scroll`

start (self, val, t=None)

Start movement with self.friction = self.base_friction

update (self, val, t=None)

Reduce the impact of whatever change has been made to me, in proportion with my current friction.

stop (self, val, t=None)

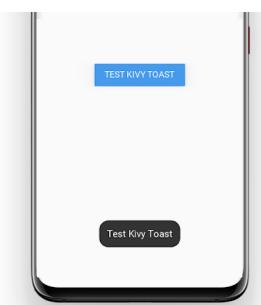
Work out whether I've been flung.

kivymd.toast

API - kivymd.toast

Submodules

Toast for Android device



API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast

Submodules

AndroidToast

Native implementation of toast for Android devices.

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
# Will be automatically used native implementation of the toast
# if your application is running on an Android device.
# Otherwise, will be used toast implementation
# from the kivymd/toast/kivytoast package.
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'Test Toast'
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: '']]

    FloatLayout:

        MDRaisedButton:
            text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'
            on_release: app.show_toast()
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}

    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def show_toast(self):
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''
        toast('Test Kivy Toast')

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast

kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.**Toast**
kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.**context**
kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.**toast** (*text, length_long=False*)
Displays a toast.

Length_long The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

kivymd.toast.kivytoast**API - kivymd.toast.kivytoast****Submodules****KivyToast****Implementation of toasts for desktop.**

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

MDToolbar:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

id: toolbar
title: 'Test Toast'
md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: '']]

FloatLayout:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'
        on_release: app.show_toast()
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}

    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def show_toast(self):
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''
        toast('Test Kivy Toast')

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

API - kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast

class kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.**Toast** (**kwargs)
ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

Events

on_pre_open: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

on_open: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

on_pre_dismiss: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

on_dismiss: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on_pre_open* and *on_pre_dismiss*.

duration

The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

duration is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 2.5.

label_check_texture_size (self, instance, texture_size)
toast (self, text_toast)
on_open (self)
fade_in (self)
fade_out (self, interval)

on_touch_down (*self, touch*)
Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.toast` (*text: str, duration=2.5*)

Displays a toast.

Duration The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

kivymd.tools

API - kivymd.tools

Submodules

Tool for updating Iconic font

Downloads archive from <https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont> and updates font file with icon_definitions.

API - kivymd.tools.update_icons

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_path = ../fonts/materialdesignicons-webfont.ttf
kivymd.tools.update_icons.icon_definitions_path = ../icon_definitions.py
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_version = master
kivymd.tools.update_icons.url
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_repo_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_font_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_preview_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icons_json
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_additional_icons
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_quote_keys
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icon_definitions
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version_in_file
kivymd.tools.update_icons.download_file(url, path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.unzip_archive(archive_path, dir_path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.get_icons_list()
```

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.make_icon_definitions(icons)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.export_icon_definitions(icon_definitions, version)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.main()
```

kivymd.tools.packaging

API - kivymd.tools.packaging

Submodules

PyInstaller hooks

Add `hookspath=[kivymd.hooks_path]` to your `.spec` file.

Example of `.spec` file

```
# -*- mode: python ; coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys
import os

from kivy_deps import sdl2, glew

from kivymd import hooks_path as kivymd_hooks_path

path = os.path.abspath(".")

a = Analysis(
    ["main.py"],
    pathex=[path],
    hookspath=[kivymd_hooks_path],
    win_no_prefer_redirects=False,
    win_private_assemblies=False,
    cipher=None,
    noarchive=False,
)
pyz = PYZ(a.pure, a.zipped_data, cipher=None)

exe = EXE(
    pyz,
    a.scripts,
    a.binaries,
    a.zipfiles,
    a.datas,
    *[Tree(p) for p in (sdl2.dep_bins + glew.dep_bins)],
    debug=False,
    strip=False,
    upx=True,
    name="app_name",
    console=True,
)
```

API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller``kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hooks_path`

Path to hook directory to use with PyInstaller. See `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller` for more information.

`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.datas = [None, None]`**Submodules****`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`****API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`****`kivymd.tools.release`****API - `kivymd.tools.release`****Submodules****Script Before release**

Run this script before release (before deploying).

What this script does:

- Undo all local changes in repository
- Update version in `__init__.py`, `README`
- Black files
- Rename file “`unreleased.rst`” to `version`, add to `index.rst`
- Commit “`Version ...`”
- Create tag
- Add “`unreleased.rst`” to Change Log, add to `index.rst`
- Commit
- Git push

API - `kivymd.tools.release.make_release``kivymd.tools.release.make_release.command(cmd: list)``kivymd.tools.release.make_release.get_previous_version()`

Returns latest tag in git.

`kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_clean()`

Clean git repository from untracked and changed files.

`kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_commit(message: str, allow_error: bool = False)`

Make commit.

```
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_tag(name: str)
    Create tag.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_push(branches_to_push: list)
    Push all changes.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.run_pre_commit()
    Run pre-commit.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.replace_in_file(pattern, repl, file)
    Replace one pattern match to repl in file file.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_init_py(version)
    Change version in kivymd/_init_.py.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_readme(previous_version, version)
    Change version in README.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.move_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version, version_file, version)
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.create_unreleased_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version)

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.main()
```

kivymd.uix

API - kivymd.uix

```
class kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget(**kwargs)
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

Events

```
on_touch_down: (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. touch is the touch object.  
on_touch_move: (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. touch is the touch object.  
on_touch_up: (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. touch is the touch object.  
on_kv_post: (base_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. base_widget is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget()).
```

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the [EventDispatcher](#). Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing Widget.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

adaptive_height

If *True*, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

adaptive_height is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

adaptive_width

If *True*, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_x: None
width: self.minimum_width
```

adaptive_width is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

adaptive_size

If *True*, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

adaptive_size is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

`on_adaptive_height(self, instance, value)`
`on_adaptive_width(self, instance, value)`
`on_adaptive_size(self, instance, value)`

Submodules**Behaviors**

Modules and classes implementing various behaviors for buttons etc.

API - kivymd.uix.behaviors**Submodules****kivymd.utils****API - kivymd.utils****Submodules****asynckivy**

Copyright (c) 2019 Nattōsai Mitō

GitHub - <https://github.com/gottadiveintopython>

GitHub Gist - <https://gist.github.com/gottadiveintopython/5f4a775849f9277081c396de65dc57c1>

API - `kivymd.utils.asynckivy`

```
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.start (coro)
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.sleep (duration)
class kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event (ed, name)

bind (self, step_coro)
callback (self, *args, **kwargs)
```

Crop Image

API - `kivymd.utils.cropimage`

```
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop_image (cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_save_crop_image,
                                         corner=0, blur=0, corner_mode='all')
```

Call functions of cropping/blurring/rounding image.

cutting_size: size to which the image will be cropped; path_to_image: path to origin image; path_to_save_crop_image: path to new image; corner: value of rounding corners; blur: blur value; corner_mode: 'all'/'top'/'bottom' - indicates which corners to round out;

```
kivymd.utils.cropimage.add.blur (im, mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.add.corners (im, corner, corner_mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.prepare.mask (size, antialias=2)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop.round.image (cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_new_image)
```

Fit Image

Feature to automatically crop a *Kivy* image to fit your layout Write by Benedikt Zwölfer

Referene - <https://gist.github.com/benni12er/95a45eb168fc33a4fc2d545af692dad>

Example:

BoxLayout: size_hint_y: None height: dp(200) orientation: 'vertical'

FitImage: size_hint_y: 3 source: 'images/img1.jpg'

FitImage: size_hint_y: 1 source: 'images/img2.jpg'

API - kivymd.utils.fitimage

```
class kivymd.utils.fitimage.FitImage(**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

source

```
class kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container(source, **kwargs)
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

Events

on_touch_down: (touch,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_move: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

on_touch_up: (touch,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

on_kv_post: (base_widget,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

Warning: Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the [EventDispatcher](#). Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing Widget.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

adjust_size (self, *args)

Monitor module

The Monitor module is a toolbar that shows the activity of your current application :

- FPS

API - kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor

```
class kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor(**kwargs)
    Label class, see module documentation for more information.
```

Events

on_ref_press Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

updated_interval
FPS refresh rate.

start (self)

```
update_fps (self, *args)
```

kivymd.vendor

API - kivymd.vendor

Submodules

CircularLayout

CircularLayout is a special layout that places widgets around a circle.

size_hint

size_hint_x is used as an angle-quota hint (widget with higher size_hint_x will be farther from each other, and vice versa), while size_hint_y is used as a widget size hint (widgets with a higher size hint will be bigger).size_hint_x cannot be None.

Widgets are all squares, unless you set size_hint_y to None (in that case you'll be able to specify your own size), and their size is the difference between the outer and the inner circle's radii. To make the widgets bigger you can just decrease inner_radius_hint.

API - kivymd.vendor.circularLayout

Circular Date & Time Picker for Kivy

(currently only time, date coming soon)

Based on [CircularLayout](<https://github.com/kivy-garden/garden.circularlayout>). The main aim is to provide a date and time selector similar to the one found in Android KitKat+.

Simple usage

Import the widget with

```
from kivy.garden.circulardatetimepicker import CircularTimePicker
```

then use it! That's it!

```
c = CircularTimePicker()
c.bind(time=self.set_time)
root.add_widget(c)
```

in Kv language:

```
<TimeChooserPopup@Popup>:
    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        CircularTimePicker
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Button:
    text: "Dismiss"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "40dp"
    on_release: root.dismiss()
```

API - kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.xrange (first=None, second=None, third=None)`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.map_number (x, in_min, in_max, out_min, out_max)`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.rgb_to_hex (*color)`

class `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.Number (**kwargs)`

The class used to show the numbers in the selector.

size_factor

Font size scale.

`size_factor` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.5.

class `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker (**kw)`

A circular number picker based on CircularLayout. A selector will help you pick a number. You can also set `multiples_of` to make it show only some numbers and use the space in between for the other numbers.

min

The first value of the range.

`min` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

max

The last value of the range. Note that it behaves like xrange, so the actual last displayed value will be `max` - 1.

`max` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

range

Packs `min` and `max` into a list for convenience. See their documentation for further information.

`range` is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

multiples_of

Only show numbers that are multiples of this number. The other numbers will be selectable, but won't have their own label.

`multiples_of` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

selector_color

Color of the number selector. RGB.

`selector_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

color

Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.

`color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

selector_alpha

Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.

`selector_alpha` is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

selected
Currently selected number.
selected is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to *min*.

number_size_factor
Font size scale factor for the `Number`.
number_size_factor is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.5.

number_format_string
String that will be formatted with the selected number as the first argument. Can be anything supported by `str.format()` (es. “{:02d}”).
number_format_string is a `StringProperty` and defaults to “{}”.

scale
Canvas scale factor. Used in `CircularTimePicker` transitions.
scale is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

items

shown_items

dot_is_none (*self*, **args*)

on_touch_down (*self*, *touch*)
Receive a touch down event.

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

on_touch_move (*self*, *touch*)
Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.
See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

on_touch_up (*self*, *touch*)
Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.
See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

on_selected (*self*, **a*)

pos_for_number (*self*, *n*)
Returns the center x, y coordinates for a given number.

number_at_pos (*self*, *x*, *y*)
Returns the number at a given x, y position. The number is found using the widget’s center as a starting point for angle calculations.
Not thoroughly tested, may yield wrong results.

class `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularMinutePicker(**kw)`
`CircularNumberPicker` implementation for minutes.

class `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularHourPicker(**kw)`
`CircularNumberPicker` implementation for hours.

```
class kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker(**kw)
```

Widget that makes use of *CircularHourPicker* and *CircularMinutePicker* to create a user-friendly, animated time picker like the one seen on Android.

See module documentation for more details.

primary_dark

hours

The hours, in military format (0-23).

hours is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0 (12am).

minutes

The minutes.

minutes is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0.

time_list

Packs *hours* and *minutes* in a list for convenience.

time_list is a *ReferenceListProperty*.

time_format

String that will be formatted with the time and shown in the time label. Can be anything supported by *str.format()*. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format. *time_format* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to “[color={hours_color}][ref=hours]{hours}[/ref][/color]:[color={minutes_color}][ref=minutes]{minutes:02d}[/ref][/color]”.

ampm_format

String that will be formatted and shown in the AM/PM label. Can be anything supported by *str.format()*. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format.

ampm_format is a *StringProperty* and defaults to “[color={am_color}][ref=am]AM[/ref][/color][color={pm_color}][ref=pm]PM[/ref][/color]”.

picker

Currently shown time picker. Can be one of “minutes”, “hours”.

picker is a *OptionProperty* and defaults to “hours”.

selector_color

Color of the number selector and of the highlighted text. RGB.

selector_color is a *ListProperty* and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

color

Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.

color is a *ListProperty* and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

selector_alpha

Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.

selector_alpha is a *BoundedNumericProperty* and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

time

Selected time as a *datetime.time* object.

time is an *AliasProperty*.

time_text

ampm_text

```
set_time (self, dt)
on_ref_press (self, ign, ref)
on_selected (self, *a)
on_time_list (self, *a)
on_ampm (self, *a)
is_animating (self, *args)
is_not_animating (self, *args)
on_touch_down (self, touch)
    Receive a touch down event.
```

Parameters

touch: MotionEvent class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

Returns bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

```
on_touch_up (self, touch)
```

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on_touch_down \(\)](#) for more information.

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.c`

CHAPTER
THREE

INDICES AND TABLES

- genindex
- modindex
- search

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

k

kivymd, 235
kivymd.app, 17
kivymd.color_definitions, 19
kivymd.factory_registers, 235
kivymd.font_definitions, 24
kivymd.icon_definitions, 22
kivymd.material_resources, 236
kivymd.stiffscroll, 236
kivymd.theming, 6
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text, 236
kivymd.toast, 238
kivymd.toast.androidtoast, 238
kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast, 238
kivymd.toast.kivytoast, 239
kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast, 239
kivymd.tools, 241
kivymd.tools.packaging, 242
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller, 242
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook, 243
kivymd.tools.release, 243
kivymd.tools.release.make_release, 243
kivymd.tools.update_icons, 241
kivymd.uix, 244
kivymd.uix.backdrop, 188
kivymd.uix.banner, 34
kivymd.uix.behaviors, 245
kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior, 222
kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation, 224
kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior, 216
kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior, 214
kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior, 220
kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior, 218
kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior, 213
kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation, 27
kivymd.uix.bottomsheet, 51
kivymd.uix.boxlayout, 117
kivymd.uix.button, 104
kivymd.uix.card, 166
kivymd.uix.chip, 179
kivymd.uix.context_menu, 123
kivymd.uix.datatables, 195
kivymd.uix.dialog, 61
kivymd.uix.dropdownitem, 44
kivymd.uix.expansionpanel, 82
kivymd.uix.filemanager, 182
kivymd.uix.floatlayout, 102
kivymd.uix.gridlayout, 103
kivymd.uix.imagelist, 127
kivymd.uix.label, 162
kivymd.uix.list, 150
kivymd.uix.menu, 93
kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer, 75
kivymd.uix.picker, 45
kivymd.uix.progressbar, 59
kivymd.uix.progressloader, 147
kivymd.uix.refreshlayout, 131
kivymd.uix.screen, 194
kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol, 118
kivymd.uix.slider, 144
kivymd.uix.snackbar, 31
kivymd.uix.spinner, 25
kivymd.uix.stacklayout, 193
kivymd.uix.tab, 39
kivymd.uix.taptargetview, 201
kivymd.uix.textfield, 134
kivymd.uix.toolbar, 86
kivymd.uix.tooltip, 186
kivymd.uix.useranimationcard, 72
kivymd.utils, 245
kivymd.utils.asynckivy, 245
kivymd.utils.cropimage, 246
kivymd.utils.fitimage, 246
kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor, 247
kivymd.vendor, 248
kivymd.vendor.circleLayout, 248
kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker, 248

INDEX

A

a (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorAttribute*), 223
accent_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11
accent_dark (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11
accent_dark_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11
accent_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 10
accent_light (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11
accent_light_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11
accent_palette (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 10
active (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 122
active (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute*), 123
active (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute*), 146
active (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26
active_line (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 142
adaptive_height (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 244
adaptive_size (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 245
adaptive_width (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 245
add_actions_buttons () (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method*), 38
add_banner_to_container () (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method*), 38
add.blur () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 246
add_corners () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 246
add_icon_item () (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem method*), 126
add_item () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet method*), 59
add_item () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet method*), 58
add_scrim () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout method*), 80
add_separator () (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu method*), 126
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method*), 192
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 31
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method*), 57
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 177
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChooseChip method*), 182
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 85
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile method*), 130
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 160
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.MDList method*), 158
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout method*), 80
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method*), 43
add_widget () (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar method*), 92
adjust_size () (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container method*), 247
adjust_tooltip_position () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method*), 188
allow_stretch (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute*), 129
allow_stretch (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 43
ampm_format (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 251
ampm_text (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 251

anchor (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 114
anchor (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* attribute), 177
anchor (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 80
anchor_title (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* attribute), 91
anim_complete () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.Ripple* attribute), 220
anim_delay (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 130
anim_duration (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 42
anim_loop (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 130
anim_rect () (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect* method), 141
anim_threshold (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 43
animation (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet* attribute), 56
animation_display_banner () (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* method), 38
animation_label () (*kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton* method), 113
animation_progress_from_fade () (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* method), 149
animation_progress_to_fade () (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* method), 149
animation_to_bottom () (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard* method), 74
animation_to_top () (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard* method), 74
animation_tooltip_show () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip* method), 188
animtion_icon_close () (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* method), 192
animtion_icon_menu () (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* method), 192
arrow_right (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem* attribute), 125
background (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet* attribute), 56
background_color (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* attribute), 191
background_color (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 176
background_color (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 200
background_color (kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125
background_color (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 200
background_color (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 101
background_color (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50
background_color (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43
background_color_context_menu (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126
background_color_menu_header (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126
background_hue (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackground attribute), 224
background_palette (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackground attribute), 224
background_palette (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton attribute), 113
BackgroundColorBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior), 222
BaseMenuItem (class in kivymd.uix.context_menu), 125
BaseListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 158
CardColor (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute), 56
bg_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
bg_color_root_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115
bg_color_stack_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 116
bg_dark (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13
bg_darkest (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 12
bg_hint_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 116
bg_light (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13
bg_normal (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13

B

↳ `kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior(kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), attribute`, 223

13
 bind() (kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method), 246
 body (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 237
 border_margin (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 100
 border_point (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior attribute), 216
 border_radius (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 176
 box_color (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 129
 box_content (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute), 73
 box_position (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 129
 button_callback (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 34
 button_text (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 34
 buttons (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 65

C

c (in module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 252
 cal_layout (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50
 cal_list (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50
 callback (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 114
 callback (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 181
 callback (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 101
 callback (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50
 callback (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43
 callback (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute), 73
 callback () (kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method), 246
 caller (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 101
 can_capitalize (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 166
 cancelable (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 212
 caption (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute), 58
 change_month() (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50
 check (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 181
 check (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 198
 check_open_panel() (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 85
 check_position_caller() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 101
 checkbox_icon_down (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 122
 checkbox_icon_normal (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 122
 CheckboxRightWidget (class in kivymd.uix.list), 161
 CircularElevationBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation), 226
 CircularHourPicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 250
 CircularMinutePicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 250
 CircularNumberPicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 249
 CircularRippleBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior), 220
 CircularTimePicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 250
 close() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 192
 close() (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFFileManager SpeedDial method), 186
 close_cancel() (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method), 51
 close_card() (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178
 close_icon (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 191
 close_ok() (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method), 51
 close_on_click (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 80
 close_panel() (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 85
 close_stack() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 117
 closing_time (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115
 closing_time (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute), 85
 closing_time (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81
 closing_time_button_rotation (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115
 closing_transition (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115

closing_transition
(*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* attribute), 177

closing_transition
(*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 85

closing_transition
(*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 81

closing_transition_button_rotation
(*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 115

color (in module *kivymd.theming_dynamic_text*), 236

color (*kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator* attribute), 175

color (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip* attribute), 181

color (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar* attribute), 61

color (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner* attribute), 26

color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 249

color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 251

color_active (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDMenuItem* attribute), 125

color_active (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 144

color_icon_root_button
(*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 116

color_icon_stack_button
(*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 116

color_indicator (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 43

color_mode (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142

color_text_item_menu_header
(*kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem* attribute), 125

color_text_item_menu_header
(*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126

colors (in module *kivymd.color_definitions*), 19

column_data (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatatable* attribute), 196

command() (in module *kivymd.tools.release.make_release*), 243

CommonElevationBehavior (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation*), 226

CommonRipple (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior*), 219

complete_swipe() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* method), 178

Container (class in *kivymd.utils.fitimage*), 247

ContainerSupport (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160

content (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 85

content_cls (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* attribute), 69

context (in module *kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast*), 239

context_menu (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem* attribute), 125

context_menu_open
(*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126

context_previous_menu_dismiss()
(*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* method), 127

context_submenu_open
(*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126

count_ext() (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* method), 185

create_buttons() (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* method), 71

create_clock() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior* method), 214

create_items() (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* method), 71

create_menu_items()
(*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* method), 101

create_pagination_menu()
(*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatatable* method), 200

create_unreleased_changelog() (in module *kivymd.tools.release.make_release*), 244

crop_image() (in module *kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 246

crop_round_image() (in module *kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 246

current (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase* attribute), 30

current_hint_text_color
(*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142

current_item (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem* attribute), 45

current_path (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185

current_selected_item
(*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126

current_selected_menu
(*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126

custom_color (*kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton attribute*), 113

D

data (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 114

datas (*in module kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller*), 243

day (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 50

default_tab (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 42

delete_clock () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior method*), 214

delete_clock () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method*), 188

description_text (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 211

description_text_bold (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 212

description_text_color (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 211

description_text_size (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 211

determinate (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26

determinate_time (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26

DEVICE_IOS (*in module kivymd.material_resources*), 236

device_ios (*kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute*), 16

device_orientation (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 15

DEVICE_TYPE (*in module kivymd.material_resources*), 236

deactivate_item () (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDMenuItem method*), 125

disabled_color (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckBox attribute*), 122

disabled_hint_text_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14

dismiss () (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 102

displacement (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 237

display_menu () (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextDropdownMenu_definitions () (in module kivymd.tools.update_icons)*), 125

display_tooltip () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method*), 188

divider (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 159

divider_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14

do_animation_open_stack () (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method*), 117

dot_is_none () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method*), 250

download_complete (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute*), 149

download_flag (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute*), 149

download_hide (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute*), 149

downloading_text (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute*), 149

dp (*in module kivymd.material_resources*), 236

drag_threshold (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 237

draw_progress () (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method*), 149

draw_shadow (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 212

duration (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast attribute*), 240

duration (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute*), 34

duration_long_touch (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior attribute*), 214

duration_opening (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute*), 56

E

edit_padding_for_item () (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method*), 71

elevation (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevationBehavior attribute*), 226

elevation (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 43

error_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14

error_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 142

event (*class in kivymd.utils.asynckivy*), 246

exit_manager (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 185

ext (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 185

F

fade_in() (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method), 240
 fade_out() (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method), 240
 fade_out() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 186
 method), 220
 fill_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 142
 finish_ripple() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 220
 first_widget (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute), 30
 FitImage (class in kivymd.utils.fitimage), 247
 fmt_lbl_date() (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50
 focus_behavior (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior attribute), 217
 focus_behavior (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 176
 focus_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior attribute), 217
 FocusBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior), 217
 font_path (in module kivymd.tools.update_icons), 241
 font_size (kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem attribute), 45
 font_size (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 34
 font_style (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute), 130
 font_style (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 165
 font_style (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 158
 font_styles (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15
 font_version (in module kivymd.tools.update_icons), 241
 fonts (in module kivymd.font_definitions), 24
 fonts_path (in module kivymd), 235
 FpsMonitor (class in kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor), 247

G

g (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 223
 generate_cal_widgets() (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50
 generates_context_menu() (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu method), 126
 generates_context_submenu() (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu

method), 126
 get_access_string() (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 185
 get_content() (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager CommonRipple method), 186
 get_contrast_text_color() (in module kivymd.theming_dynamic_text), 236
 get_dist_from_side() (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method), 82
 get_items_list() (in module kivymd.tools.update_icons), 241
 get_normal_height() (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 71
 get_previous_version() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make_release), 243
 git_clean() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make_release), 243
 git_commit() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make_release), 243
 git_push() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make_release), 243
 git_tag() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make_release), 243
 GridBottomSheetItem (class in kivymd.uix.bottomsheet), 58
 grow() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior method), 222

H

header (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 191
 header (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem attribute), 30
 header_text (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 191
 helper_text (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 141
 helper_text_mode (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 141
 hide() (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 38
 hide_anim_spinner() (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner method), 134
 hint (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 146
 hint_animation (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 116
 hooks_path (in module kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller), 243
 hor_growth (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 101
 horizontal_margins (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15

hours (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker*.*on_right_color* (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 251
 HoverBehavior (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior*), 216
 hovered (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior*.*HoverBehavior*.*size* (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 216
 hue (in module *kivymd.color_definitions*), 21

|

I

IBoxOverlay (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 131
 icon (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* attribute), 38
 icon (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* attribute), 30
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton*.*attribute*), 114
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton* attribute), 113
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*.*attribute*), 114
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDIconButton* attribute), 113
 icon (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip* attribute), 181
 icon (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuIconItem* attribute), 125
 icon (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 85
 icon (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185
 icon (*kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon* attribute), 166
 icon (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDMenuItem* attribute), 100
 icon (*kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent* attribute), 100
 icon (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* attribute), 92
 icon_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14
 icon_color (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126
 icon_color (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuIconItem* attribute), 125
 icon_color (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* attribute), 92
 icon_definitions_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241
 icon_folder (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185
 icon_left (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 143
 icon_left_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 143
 icon_right (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142
 icon_right (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 143
 icon_right_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142

in icon_size (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem* attribute), 58
 icon_size (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuIconItem* attribute), 125
 IconLeftWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
 IconRightWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
 ILeftBody (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 159
 ILeftBodyTouch (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 159
 ImageLeftWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
 ImageRightWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
 images_path (in module *kivymd*), 235
 increment_width (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton*.*attribute*), 114

J

JOverlay (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 131
 IRightBody (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160
 IRightBodyTouch (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160
 is_animating () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker*.*method*), 252
 is_not_animating () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker*.*method*), 252
 items (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* attribute), 65
 items (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* attribute), 100
 items (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 250

K

keep_ratio (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 130
 kivymd module, 1, 235
 kivymd.app module, 17
 kivymd.color_definitions module, 19
 kivymd.factory_registers module, 235
 kivymd.font_definitions module, 24
 kivymd.icon_definitions module, 22
 kivymd.material_resources module, 236
 kivymd.stiffscroll module, 236
 kivymd.theming module, 6
 kivymd.theming_dynamic_text module, 236

kivymd.toast
 module, 238
kivymd.toast.androidtoast
 module, 238
kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast
 module, 238
kivymd.toast.kivytoast
 module, 239
kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast
 module, 239
kivymd.tools
 module, 241
kivymd.tools.packaging
 module, 242
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller
 module, 242
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd.uix.floatlayout
 module, 243
kivymd.tools.release
 module, 243
kivymd.tools.release.make_release
 module, 243
kivymd.tools.update_icons
 module, 241
kivymd.uix
 module, 244
kivymd.uix.backdrop
 module, 188
kivymd.uix.banner
 module, 34
kivymd.uix.behaviors
 module, 245
kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior
 module, 222
kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation
 module, 224
kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior
 module, 216
kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior
 module, 214
kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior
 module, 220
kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior
 module, 218
kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior
 module, 213
kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation
 module, 27
kivymd.uix.bottomsheet
 module, 51
kivymd.uix.boxlayout
 module, 117
kivymd.uix.button
 module, 104
kivymd.uix.card
 module, 166
kivymd.uix.chip
 module, 179
kivymd.uix.context_menu
 module, 123
kivymd.uix.datatables
 module, 195
kivymd.uix.dialog
 module, 61
kivymd.uix.dropdownitem
 module, 44
kivymd.uix.expansionpanel
 module, 82
kivymd.uix.filemanager
 module, 182
kivymd.uix.gridlayout
 module, 103
kivymd.uix.imagelist
 module, 127
kivymd.uix.label
 module, 162
kivymd.uix.list
 module, 150
kivymd.uix.menu
 module, 93
kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer
 module, 75
kivymd.uix.picker
 module, 45
kivymd.uix.progressbar
 module, 59
kivymd.uix.progressloader
 module, 147
kivymd.uix.refreshlayout
 module, 131
kivymd.uix.screen
 module, 194
kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol
 module, 118
kivymd.uix.slider
 module, 144
kivymd.uix.snackbar
 module, 31
kivymd.uix.spinner
 module, 25
kivymd.uix.stacklayout
 module, 193
kivymd.uix.tab
 module, 39
kivymd.uix.taptargetview
 module, 201

kivymd.uix.textfield
 module, 134
 kivymd.uix.toolbar
 module, 86
 kivymd.uix.tooltip
 module, 186
 kivymd.uix.useranimationcard
 module, 72
 kivymd.utils
 module, 245
 kivymd.utils.asynckivy
 module, 245
 kivymd.utils.cropimage
 module, 246
 kivymd.utils.fitimage
 module, 246
 kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor
 module, 247
 kivymd.vendor
 module, 248
 kivymd.vendor.circleLayout
 module, 248
 kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker
 module, 248

L

label (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 181
 label_check_texture_size()
 (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast
 method), 240
 label_downloading_text
 (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader
 attribute), 149
 label_text_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton
 attribute), 114
 lay_canvas_instructions()
 (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRipple
 method), 220
 lay_canvas_instructions()
 (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple
 method), 220
 lay_canvas_instructions()
 (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRipple
 method), 220
 lay_canvas_instructions()
 (kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton
 method), 113
 left_action (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner
 attribute), 38
 left_action_items
 (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop
 attribute), 191
 left_action_items
 (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar
 attribute),

91
 left_action_items
 (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar
 attribute), 74
 light_colors (in module kivymd.color_definitions),
 21
 line_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound
 attribute), 144
 line_color_focus (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField
 attribute), 142
 line_color_normal
 (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField
 attribute),
 142
 lines (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 129

M
 MagicBehavior (class in
 kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior), 222
 main() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make_release),
 244
 main() (in module kivymd.tools.update_icons), 242
 make_icon_definitions() (in module
 kivymd.tools.update_icons), 241
 map_number() (in module
 kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 249
 max (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 237
 max (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker
 attribute), 249
 max_friction (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect
 attribute), 237
 max_height (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu
 attribute), 100
 MAX_NAV_DRAWER_WIDTH (in module
 kivymd.uix.menu), 236
 max_opened_x (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe
 attribute), 177
 max_text_length (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField
 attribute), 141
 md_bg_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.Background
 attribute), 223
 RippleBehavior (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar
 attribute), 91
 md_icons (in module kivymd.icon_definitions), 24
 MDActionBottomAppBarButton (class in
 kivymd.uix.toolbar), 91
 MDAdaptiveWidget (class in kivymd.uix), 244
 MDApp (class in kivymd.app), 18
 MDBackdrop (class in kivymd.uix.backdrop), 191
 MDBackdropBackLayer (class in
 kivymd.uix.backdrop), 192
 MDBackdropFrontLayer (class in
 kivymd.uix.backdrop), 192

MDBackdropToolbar (class in <i>kivymd.uix.backdrop</i>), 192	in	<i>kivymd.uix.bottomsheet</i>), 58
MDBanner (class in <i>kivymd.uix.banner</i>), 37		MDGridLayout (class in <i>kivymd.uix.gridlayout</i>), 104
MDBottomAppBar (class in <i>kivymd.uix.toolbar</i>), 92		MDIcon (class in <i>kivymd.uix.label</i>), 166
MDBottomNavigation (class in <i>kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation</i>), 30	in	MDIconButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113
MDBottomNavigationItem (class in <i>kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation</i>), 30	in	MDLabel (class in <i>kivymd.uix.label</i>), 165
MDBottomSheet (class in <i>kivymd.uix.bottomsheet</i>), 56		MDList (class in <i>kivymd.uix.list</i>), 158
MDBoxLayout (class in <i>kivymd.uix.boxlayout</i>), 118		MDListBottomSheet (class in <i>kivymd.uix.bottomsheet</i>), 57
MDCard (class in <i>kivymd.uix.card</i>), 175		MDMenuItem (class in <i>kivymd.uix.menu</i>), 100
MDCardSwipe (class in <i>kivymd.uix.card</i>), 176		MDNavigationDrawer (class in <i>kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer</i>), 80
MDCardSwipeFrontBox (class in <i>kivymd.uix.card</i>), 178		MDProgressBar (class in <i>kivymd.uix.progressbar</i>), 61
MDCardSwipeLayerBox (class in <i>kivymd.uix.card</i>), 179		MDProgressLoader (class in <i>kivymd.uix.progressloader</i>), 148
MDCheckbox (class in <i>kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol</i>), 122		MDRaisedButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113
MDChip (class in <i>kivymd.uix.chip</i>), 181		MDRectangleFlatButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113
MDChooseChip (class in <i>kivymd.uix.chip</i>), 181		MDRectangleFlatButtonIconButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113
MDContextDropdownMenu (class in <i>kivymd.uix.context_menu</i>), 125	in	MDRoundFlatButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113
MDContextMenu (class in <i>kivymd.uix.context_menu</i>), 126		MDRoundFlatButtonIconButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113
MDContextMenuItem (class in <i>kivymd.uix.context_menu</i>), 125	in	MDScreen (class in <i>kivymd.uix.screen</i>), 194
MDCustomBottomSheet (class in <i>kivymd.uix.bottomsheet</i>), 57	in	MDScrollViewRefreshLayout (class in <i>kivymd.uix.refreshlayout</i>), 133
MDDataTable (class in <i>kivymd.uix.datatables</i>), 195		MDSeparator (class in <i>kivymd.uix.card</i>), 175
MDDatePicker (class in <i>kivymd.uix_picker</i>), 50		MDSlider (class in <i>kivymd.uix.slider</i>), 146
MDDialog (class in <i>kivymd.uix.dialog</i>), 63		MDSpinner (class in <i>kivymd.uix.spinner</i>), 26
MDDropDownItem (class in <i>kivymd.uix.dropdownitem</i>), 45		MDStackLayout (class in <i>kivymd.uix.stacklayout</i>), 194
MDDropdownMenu (class in <i>kivymd.uix.menu</i>), 100		MDSwitch (class in <i>kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol</i>), 122
MDExpansionPanel (class in <i>kivymd.uix.expansionpanel</i>), 84	in	MDTab (class in <i>kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation</i>), 30
MDExpansionPanelOneLine (class in <i>kivymd.uix.expansionpanel</i>), 84	in	MDTabs (class in <i>kivymd.uix.tab</i>), 42
MDExpansionPanelThreeLine (class in <i>kivymd.uix.expansionpanel</i>), 84	in	MDTapTargetView (class in <i>kivymd.uix.taptargetview</i>), 209
MDExpansionPanelTwoLine (class in <i>kivymd.uix.expansionpanel</i>), 84	in	MDTextButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113
MDFileManager (class in <i>kivymd.uix.filemanager</i>), 185		MDTextField (class in <i>kivymd.uix.textfield</i>), 141
MDFillRoundFlatButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113	in	MDTextFieldRect (class in <i>kivymd.uix.textfield</i>), 140
MDFillRoundFlatButtonIconButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 114	in	MDTextFieldRound (class in <i>kivymd.uix.textfield</i>), 143
MDFlatButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113		MDThemePicker (class in <i>kivymd.uix_picker</i>), 51
MDFloatingActionButton (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 113	in	MDTimePicker (class in <i>kivymd.uix_picker</i>), 50
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial (class in <i>kivymd.uix.button</i>), 114		MDToolbar (class in <i>kivymd.uix.toolbar</i>), 91
MDFloatLayout (class in <i>kivymd.uix.floatlayout</i>), 102		MDTooltip (class in <i>kivymd.uix.tooltip</i>), 187
MDGridBottomSheet (class in <i>kivymd.uix.bottomsheet</i>), 57	in	MDTooltipViewClass (class in <i>kivymd.uix.tooltip</i>), 188
		MDUserAnimationCard (class in <i>kivymd.uix.useranimationcard</i>), 73
	menu (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126	
	menu_item (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextDropdownMenu attribute), 125	

MenuItemIconItem (class in `kivymd.uix.context_menu`), 125
 MenuItem (class in `kivymd.uix.context_menu`), 125
`min` (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView` attribute), 237
`min` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` attribute), 249
`minutes` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` attribute), 251
`mipmap` (`kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile` attribute), 130
`mode` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 142
`mode` (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` attribute), 91
`ModifiedToolbar` (class in `kivymd.uix.useranimationcard`), 74
 module
`kivymd`, 1, 235
`kivymd.app`, 17
`kivymd.color_definitions`, 19
`kivymd.factory_registers`, 235
`kivymd.font_definitions`, 24
`kivymd.icon_definitions`, 22
`kivymd.material_resources`, 236
`kivymd.stiffscroll`, 236
`kivymd.theming`, 6
`kivymd.theming_dynamic_text`, 236
`kivymd.toast`, 238
`kivymd.toast.androidtoast`, 238
`kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast`, 238
`kivymd.toast.kivytoast`, 239
`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast`, 239
`kivymd.tools`, 241
`kivymd.tools.packaging`, 242
`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller`, 242
`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook`-`kivymd.uix.textfield`, 134
`kivymd.tools.release`, 243
`kivymd.tools.release.make_release`, 243
`kivymd.tools.update_icons`, 241
`kivymd.uix`, 244
`kivymd.uix.backdrop`, 188
`kivymd.uix.banner`, 34
`kivymd.uix.behaviors`, 245
`kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior`, 222
`kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation`, 224
`kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior`, 216
`kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior`, 214
`kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior`, 220
`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior`, 218
`kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior`, 213
`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation`, 27
`kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`, 51
`kivymd.uix.boxlayout`, 117
`kivymd.uix.button`, 104
`kivymd.uix.card`, 166
`kivymd.uix.chip`, 179
`kivymd.uix.context_menu`, 123
`kivymd.uix.datatables`, 195
`kivymd.uix.dialog`, 61
`kivymd.uix.dropdownitem`, 44
`kivymd.uix.expansionpanel`, 82
`kivymd.uix.filemanager`, 182
`kivymd.uix.floatlayout`, 102
`kivymd.uix.gridlayout`, 103
`kivymd.uix.imagelist`, 127
`kivymd.uix.label`, 162
`kivymd.uix.list`, 150
`kivymd.uix.menu`, 93
`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer`, 75
`kivymd.uix.picker`, 45
`kivymd.uix.progressbar`, 59
`kivymd.uix.progressloader`, 147
`kivymd.uix.refreshlayout`, 131
`kivymd.uix.screen`, 194
`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol`, 118
`kivymd.uix.slider`, 144
`kivymd.uix.snackbar`, 31
`kivymd.uix.spinner`, 25
`kivymd.uix.stacklayout`, 193
`kivymd.uix.tab`, 39
`kivymd.uix.taptargetview`, 201
`kivymd.uix.textfield`, 134
`kivymd.uix.toolbar`, 86
`kivymd.uix.tooltip`, 186
`kivymd.uix.useranimationcard`, 72
`kivymd.utils`, 245
`kivymd.utils.asynckivy`, 245
`kivymd.utils.cropimage`, 246
`kivymd.utils.fitimage`, 246
`kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor`, 247
`kivymd.vendor`, 248
`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker`, 248
`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker`, 249
`month` (`kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker` attribute), 50
`move_changelog()` (in `module` `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244
`multiples_of` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` attribute), 249

N

name_item_menu (kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125

NavigationLayout (class in kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer), 80

normal_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute), 144

Number (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 249

number_at_pos () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 250

number_format_string (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 250

number_size_factor (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 250

on_bg_hint_color () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_carousel_index () (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method), 43

on_check_press () (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable method), 200

on_close () (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 191

on_close () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_close () (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 85

on_close () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212

on_color_active () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 144

on_color_icon_root_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_color_icon_stack_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_color_mode () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 143

on_data () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_description_text () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212

on_description_text_bold () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213

on_description_text_size () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212

on_dismiss () (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method), 57

on_dismiss () (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 102

on_double_tap () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 214

on_draw_shadow () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior method), 217

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior method), 216

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem method), 125

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu method), 216

O

ok_click () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50

on_is_off () (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 146

on_rotation_angle () (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner method), 26

on_action_button () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92

on_active () (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox method), 122

on_active () (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 146

on_active () (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner method), 26

on_adaptive_height () (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method), 245

on_adaptive_size () (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method), 245

on_adaptive_width () (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method), 245

on_ampm () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 252

on_anchor () (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178

on_bg_color_root_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_bg_color_stack_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_color_icon_root_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_color_icon_stack_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_color_mode () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 143

on_data () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_description_text () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212

on_description_text_bold () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213

on_description_text_size () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212

on_dismiss () (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method), 57

on_dismiss () (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 102

on_double_tap () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 214

on_draw_shadow () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior method), 217

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior method), 216

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem method), 125

on_enter () (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu method), 216

```

        method), 126
on_enter () (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDMenuItem      on_left_action_items ()
               method), 125                               (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop   method),
                                                       192
on_enter () (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip  method), on_left_action_items ()
               188                               (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar      method),
                                                       92
on_focus ()      (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField on_left_action_items ()
               method), 142                               (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar
                                                       method), 74
on_focus ()      (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound on_line_color_focus ()
               method), 144                               (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField      method),
                                                       143
on_header ()     (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop  on_long_touch () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior
               method), 192
on_hint ()       (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider   method), 146
on_hint_animation() (kivymd.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial on_long_touch () (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip
               method), 116                               method), 188
on_icon ()       (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial on_md_bg_color () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar
               method), 116                               method), 92
on_icon ()       (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip      on_mode () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar
               method), 181
on_icon ()       (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar on_mouse_pos () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior
               method), 92                               method), 216
on_icon_color () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar on_open () (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast
               method), 92                               method), 240
on_icon_left ()  (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound on_open () (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop
               method), 144                               method), 191
on_icon_left_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound on_open () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial
               method), 144                               method), 116
on_icon_right () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField on_open () (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog
               method), 142                               method), 71
on_icon_right () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound on_open () (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel
               method), 144                               method), 85
on_icon_right_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField on_open () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView
               method), 142                               method), 212
on_icon_right_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound on_open () (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard
               method), 144                               method), 73
on_label_text_color() (kivymd.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial on_open_progress ()
               method), 116                               (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe      method),
                                                       178
on_label_text_color() (kivymd.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial on_positive_colors ()
               method), 116                               (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method), 166
on_leave ()      (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior on_orientation () (kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator
               method), 217                               method), 175
on_leave ()      (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior on_outer_touch () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView
               method), 216                               method), 213
on_leave ()      (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation on_outer_touch () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView
               method), 30                               method), 213
on_leave ()      (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial on_outside_click ()
               method), 213                               (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView
                                                       method), 213
on_leave ()      (kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem on_panel_color () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation
               method), 125                               method), 30
on_leave ()      (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDMenuItem on_press () (kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton
               method), 126                               method), 113
on_leave ()      (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip  on_press () (kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton
               method), 188                               method), 113

```

on_ref_press () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 252 (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method), 166

on_resize () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method), 31 (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 143

on_right_action_items () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), on_theme_style () (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager method), 16

on_row_press () (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatatable on_theme_text_color () method), 200 (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method), 166

on_selected () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker() (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 250 method), 252

on_selected () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 252 (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213

on_show_off () (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), on_title_text_bold () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213

on_size () (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch method), on_title_text_size () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213

on_stars () (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar method), 131

on_state () (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox on_touch_down () (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method), 240

on_success () (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 220 method), 149

on_swipe_complete () (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178

on_tab_press () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method), 30 (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip method), 181

on_tab_press () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.imagelist.Star method), 131

on_tab_release () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method), 160

on_tab_switch () (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method), on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 101

on_tab_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab method), on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method), 82

on_tab_touch_move () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab method), on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 146

on_tab_touch_up () (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab method), on_touch_down () (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 73

on_target_radius () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), on_touch_down () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method), 250

on_target_touch () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), on_touch_down () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 252

on_text () (kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem on_touch_move () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 220 method), 45

on_text () (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase method), 42 on_touch_move () (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178

on_text () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), on_touch_move () (kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method), 160

on_touch_move () (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 102

on_touch_move () (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method), 82

on_touch_move () (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 73

method), 73
 on_touch_move() (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPad method), 250
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRippleBehavior method), 220
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method), 160
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 102
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method), 177
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout method), 82
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 147
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 74
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPad method), 250
 on_touch_up() (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker transition method), 252
 on_triple_tap() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 214
 on_value() (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView method), 237
 on_value_normalized() (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 146
 on_width() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 142
 OneLineAvatarIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 161
 OneLineAvatarListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160
 OneLineIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160
 OneLineList Item (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160
 OneLineRightIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160
 open() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 192
 open() (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method), 57
 open() (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem method), 126
 open() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 101
 open() (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 149
 open_card() (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178
 open_menu() (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem method), 126
 open_panel() (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 85
 open_progress (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 176
 open_progress (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81
 open_stack() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 117
 opening_time (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115
 opening_time (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 101
 opening_time (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 82
 opening_time (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute), 85
 opening_time (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 101
 opening_time (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 115
 opening_time (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115
 opening_time_button_rotation (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 118
 opening_transition (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 176
 opening_transition (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute), 85
 opening_transition (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 101
 opening_transition (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81
 opening_transition_button_rotation (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115
 opposite_bg_dark (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13
 opposite_bg_darkest (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13
 opposite_bg_light (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13
 opposite_bg_normal (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13
 opposite_colors (kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute), 16
 opposite_disabled_hint_text_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14

opposite_divider_color
(*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14
opposite_icon_color
(*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14
opposite_secondary_text_color
(*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14
opposite_text_color
(*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14
orientation (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar* attribute), 61
outer_circle_alpha
(*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 210
outer_circle_color
(*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 209
outer_radius (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 209
over_widget (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* attribute), 38
overlap (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 129

P

padding (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* attribute), 191
pagination_menu_height
(*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable* attribute), 200
pagination_menu_pos
(*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable* attribute), 199
palette (*in module kivymd.color_definitions*), 21
panel_cls (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 85
panel_color (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase* attribute), 30
parent_background (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel* attribute), 166
path (*in module kivymd*), 235
path_to_avatar (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard* attribute), 73
path_to_avatar (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard* attribute), 74
path_to_file (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* attribute), 149
picker (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 251
pos_for_number () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* method), 250
position (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* attribute), 101
prepare_mask () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 246

previous (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185
previous_tab (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase* attribute), 30
primary_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 9
primary_dark (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 10
primary_dark (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 251
primary_dark_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 9
primary_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 8
primary_light (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 9
primary_light_hue
(*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 9
primary_palette (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 7
propagate_touch_to_touchable_widgets () (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport* method), 160

R

r (*in module kivymd.factory_registers*), 236
at- r (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior* attribute), 223
at- radio_icon_down (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox* attribute), 122
at- radio_icon_normal
(*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox* attribute), 122
radius (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* attribute), 191
radius (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior* attribute), 223
radius (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet* attribute), 56
radius (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip* attribute), 181
radius (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* attribute), 64
radius (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet* attribute), 56
radius (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 249
additional_icons
(*in module kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241
CircularNumberPickers
(*in module kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241
re_icons_json
(*in module kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241
re_quote_keys
(*in module kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241

re_version (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241

re_version_in_file (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241

RectangularElevationBehavior (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation`), 226

RectangularRippleBehavior (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior`), 220

refresh_done() (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout attribute), 219

method), 133

RefreshSpinner (class in `kivymd.uix.refreshlayout`), 133

reload() (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile method), 130

remove_notch() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92

remove_shadow() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92

remove_tooltip() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 188

remove_widget() (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute), 220

method), 31

remove_widget() (kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method), 160

remove_widget() (kivymd.uix.list.MDList method), 158

remove_widget() (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method), 44

replace_in_file() (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244

request (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute), 149

required (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 141

resize_content_layout() (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method), 57

retrieve_progress_load() (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 149

reversed (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute), 61

rgb_to_hex() (in module `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker`), 249

right_action (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 38

right_action_items (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 191

right_action_items (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 91

right_pad (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 114

RightContent (class in `kivymd.uix.menu`), 100

ripple_alpha (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 219

ripple_behavior (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 176

ripple_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15

ripple_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 219

ripple_duration_in_fast (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 219

ripple_duration_in_slow (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 219

ripple_duration_out (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 220

ripple_func_in (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 220

ripple_func_out (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 220

ripple_rad_default (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 219

ripple_scale (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior attribute), 220

ripple_scale (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 219

ripple_scale (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior attribute), 220

root_layout (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout attribute), 133

rotation_root_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115

round (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 92

row_data (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable attribute), 197

rows_num (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable attribute), 199

run_pre_commit() (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244

S

scale (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 250

screen (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet attribute), 57

scrim_alpha_transition (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81

scrn_color (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81

```
scroll (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 237
search (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute), 185
secondary_font_style (kivymd.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
secondary_text (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
secondary_text_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14
secondary_text_color (kivymd.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
secondary_theme_text_color (kivymd.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
sel_day (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50
sel_month (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50
sel_year (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50
select_dir_or_file () (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 186
select_directory_on_press_button () (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 186
select_path (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute), 185
selected (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 250
selected_chip_color (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 181
selected_color (kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125
selected_color (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckBox attribute), 122
selected_color_item_context_menu (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126
selector_alpha (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 249
selector_alpha (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251
selector_color (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 249
selector_color (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251
separator_height (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu method), 222
set_chevron_down () (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 85
set_chevron_up () (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 185
set_clearcolor (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15
set_clearcolor_by_theme_style () (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager method), 16
set_date () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50
set_item () (kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem method), 45
set_left_action () (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 38
set_menu_properties () (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 101
set_month_day () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50
set_normal_height () (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 71
set_notch () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92
set_pos_bottom_buttons () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116
set_pos_labels () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116
set_pos_root_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116
set_right_action () (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 38
set_selected_widget () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50
set_shadow () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92
set_spinner () (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner method), 134
set_state () (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81
set_time () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method), 51
set_time () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251
set_type_banner () (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 249
shake () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior attribute), 38
sheet_list (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet attribute), 58
show () (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 38
show () (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 185
show () (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar method), 34
```

show_off (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute*), 146
 shown_items (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 250
 shrink () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior method*), 222
 size_factor (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.Number attribute*), 249
 sleep () (*in module kivymd.utils.asynckivy*), 246
 SmartTile (*class in kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 129
 SmartTileWithLabel (*class in kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 130
 SmartTileWithStar (*class in kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 131
 Snackbar (*class in kivymd.uix.snackbar*), 34
 sort (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 198
 source (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute*), 58
 source (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute*), 130
 source (*kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon attribute*), 166
 source (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.FitImage attribute*), 247
 specific_secondary_text_color
 (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecifyBackgroundColorBehavior attribute*), 224
 specific_text_color
 (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecifyBackgroundColorBehavior attribute*), 224
 SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior*), tab_bar_height (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 223
 spinner_color (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner attribute*), 133
 standard_increment
 (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 15
 Star (*class in kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 131
 stars (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar attribute*), 131
 start () (*in module kivymd.utils.asynckivy*), 246
 start () (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView method*), 237
 start () (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method*), 149
 start () (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 212
 start () (*kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor method*), 247
 start_anim_spinner ()
 (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner method*), 134
 start_ripple () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple and tools.update_icons*), 241
 (*method*), 220
 state (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 115
 state (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 177
 state (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 81
 state (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 212
 status (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 81
 StiffScrollView (*class in kivymd.stiffscroll*), 237
 stop () (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView method*), 238
 stop () (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 212
 stop_on_outer_touch
 (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 212
 stop_on_target_touch
 (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 212
 sub_menu (*kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu attribute*), 126
 swipe_distance (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 177
 swipe_distance (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 81
 SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior (*attribute*), 81
 switch_tab () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute*), 30
 Tab
 tab_header (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute*), 30
 tab_indicator_anim (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 42
 tab_indicator_height (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 42
 tab_label (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase attribute*), 42
 TabbedPanelBase (*class in kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation*), 30
 tabs (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute*), 30
 target_circle_color
 (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 211
 target_radius (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 210
 target_widget (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView attribute*), 237
 temp_font_path
 (*in module kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241
 temp_path
 (*in module kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241
 temp_preview_path
 (*in module kivymd.tools.update_icons*), 241

temp_repo_path (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241
tertiary_font_style (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
tertiary_text (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
tertiary_text_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
tertiary_theme_text_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
text (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 38
text (kivymd.uix.bottonnavigation.MDTab attribute), 30
text (kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125
text (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem attribute), 125
text (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 63
text (kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem attribute), 45
text (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute), 131
text (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 165
text (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 158
text (kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent attribute), 100
text (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 34
text (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase attribute), 42
text_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14
text_color (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem attribute), 125
text_color (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 166
text_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 158
text_color_active (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43
text_color_normal (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43
text_colors (in module `kivymd.color_definitions`), 21
ThemableBehavior (class in `kivymd.theming`), 16
theme_cls (kivymd.app.MDApp attribute), 18
theme_cls (kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute), 16
theme_colors (in module `kivymd.color_definitions`), 21
theme_font_styles (in module `kivymd.font_definitions`), 24
theme_style (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 11
theme_text_color (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 165
theme_text_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159
ThemeManager (class in `kivymd.theming`), 7
ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 161
ThreeLineAvatarListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160
ThreeLineIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160
ThreeLineList ListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160
ThreeLineRightIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 161
thumb_color (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 123
thumb_color (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 146
thumb_color_disabled (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 123
thumb_color_down (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 123
thumb_color_down (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 146
Tile (class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 129
tile_text_color (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute), 131
time (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker attribute), 50
time (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251
time_format (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251
time_list (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251
time_text (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251
title (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 191
title (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 63
title (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 91
title (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar attribute), 74
title_position (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 212
title_text (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211
title_text_bold (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211
title_text_color (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211
title_text_size (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211
Toast (class in `kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast`), 240
Toast (in module `kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast`), 239
toast () (in module `kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast`),

239
toast() (in module `kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast`), 241
toast() (`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast` method), 240
today (`kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker` attribute), 50
toggle_nav_drawer() (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` method), 81
tooltip_bg_color (`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip` attribute), 187
tooltip_bg_color (`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass` attribute), 188
tooltip_text (`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip` attribute), 188
tooltip_text (`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass` attribute), 188
tooltip_text_color (`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip` attribute), 187
tooltip_text_color (`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass` attribute), 188
TOUCH_TARGET_HEIGHT (in module `kivymd.material_resources`), 236
TouchBehavior (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior`), 214
transition_max (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` attribute), 237
transition_min (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` attribute), 237
twist() (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior` method), 222
TwoLineAvatarIconListItem (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 161
TwoLineAvatarListItem (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 160
TwoLineIconListItem (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 160
TwoLineListIcon (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 160
TwoLineRightIconListItem (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 161
type (`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` attribute), 38
type (`kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog` attribute), 69
type (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` attribute), 92
type_swipe (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` attribute), 177
unzip_archive() (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241
update() (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` method), 238
update_action_bar() (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` method), 92
update_action_bar() (`kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar` method), 74
update_action_bar_text_colors() (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` method), 92
update_action_bar_text_colors() (`kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar` method), 74
update_cal_matrix() (`kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker` method), 50
update_color() (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox` method), 122
update_font_style() (`kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel` method), 166
update_fps() (`kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor` method), 247
update_icon() (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox` method), 122
update_init_py() (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244
update_primary_color() (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox` method), 122
update_progress() (`kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader` method), 149
update_readme() (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244
update_scrim_rectangle() (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout` method), 80
update_status() (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` method), 82
update_velocity() (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` method), 237
updated_interval (`kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor` attribute), 247
url (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241
url_on_image (`kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader` attribute), 149
use_access (`kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager` attribute), 185
use_icon_item (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` attribute), 101

U

unfocus_color (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior` attribute), 217
unselected_color (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox` attribute), 122

use_pagination (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 198
user_name (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), 73
user_name (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard attribute*), 74
UserAnimationCard (class in *kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*), 74

V

value_transparent
 (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute*), 56
ver_growth (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 101
vertical_pad (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner attribute*), 37

W

widget (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 209
widget_position (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 212
width_mult (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 100
wobble () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior method*), 222

X

xrange () (in module *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 249

Y

year (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 50